

REFINITIV

## DELTA REPORT

### 10-Q

CSV - CARRIAGE SERVICES INC

10-Q - MARCH 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-Q - SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

**TOTAL DELTAS** 1325

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| ■ CHANGES   | 361 |
| ■ DELETIONS | 535 |
| ■ ADDITIONS | 429 |

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File Number: **1-11961**

**CARRIAGE SERVICES, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Delaware  | 76-0423828                           |
| (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)  | (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) |
| 3040 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 300<br>Houston, Texas, 77056<br>(Address of principal executive offices)<br>(713) 332-8400<br>(Registrant's telephone number, including area code) |                                      |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class                     | Trading Symbol | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|---|----------------|---|
| Common Stock, par value \$.01 per share | CSV            | New York Stock Exchange                   |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The number of shares of the registrant's Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share, outstanding as of **November 3, 2023** **April 26, 2024** was **14,981,459** **15,165,486**.

CARRIAGE SERVICES, INC.

INDEX

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| <b>PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>   |      |
| <b>Item 1. Financial Statements</b>   | 3    |
| <a href="#">Unaudited Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024</a>                                | 3    |
| <a href="#">Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Three and Nine Months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2024</a>                      | 4    |
| <a href="#">Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Nine Three Months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2024</a>                          | 5    |
| <a href="#">Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the Three and Nine Months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2024</a> | 6    |
| <a href="#">Condensed Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>  | 87   |
| <a href="#">Cautionary Statement on Forward-Looking Statements</a>  | 3331 |
| <b>Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</b>  | 3533 |
| <b>Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</b>   | 4744 |
| <b>Item 4. Controls and Procedures</b>  | 4845 |
| <b>PART II – OTHER INFORMATION</b>  |      |
| <b>Item 1. Legal Proceedings</b>  | 4946 |
| <b>Item 1A. Risk Factors</b>  | 4946 |
| <b>Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</b>  | 5146 |
| <b>Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities</b>  | 5146 |
| <b>Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</b>  | 5146 |
| <b>Item 5. Other Information</b>  | 5146 |
| <b>Item 6. Exhibits</b>   | 5146 |
| <b>SIGNATURE</b>  | 5247 |
| <b>INDEX OF EXHIBITS</b>  | 5348 |

- 2 -

**PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**Item 1. Financial Statements.**

**CARRIAGE SERVICES, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET**  
 (unaudited and in thousands, except share data)

|                           |                           | December<br>31, 2022 | September<br>30, 2023 | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| ASSETS                    | ASSETS                    |                      |                       |                   |                |
| Current assets:           | Current assets:           |                      |                       |                   |                |
| Current assets:           |                           |                      |                       |                   |                |
| Current assets:           |                           |                      |                       |                   |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents |                           |                      |                       |                   |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents |                           |                      |                       |                   |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents | Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,170             | \$ 1,675              |                   |                |

|  |  |             |             |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|
| Accounts receivable, net                     | Accounts receivable, net                     | 24,458      | 25,524      |
| Inventories                                  | Inventories                                  | 7,613       | 9,088       |
| Prepaid and other current assets             | Prepaid and other current assets             | 4,733       | 4,030       |
| Total current assets                         | Total current assets                         | 37,974      | 40,317      |
| Preneed cemetery trust investments           | Preneed cemetery trust investments           | 95,065      | 92,583      |
| Preneed funeral trust investments            | Preneed funeral trust investments            | 104,553     | 106,433     |
| Preneed cemetery receivables, net            | Preneed cemetery receivables, net            | 26,672      | 34,332      |
| Receivables from preneed funeral trusts, net | Receivables from preneed funeral trusts, net | 19,976      | 21,295      |
| Property, plant and equipment, net           | Property, plant and equipment, net           | 278,106     | 288,407     |
| Cemetery property, net                       | Cemetery property, net                       | 104,170     | 113,199     |
| Goodwill                                     | Goodwill                                     | 410,137     | 423,643     |
| Intangible and other non-current assets, net | Intangible and other non-current assets, net | 32,930      | 37,221      |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets          | Operating lease right-of-use assets          | 17,060      | 15,987      |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments    | Cemetery perpetual care trust investments    | 66,307      | 82,042      |
| Total assets                                 | Total assets                                 | \$1,192,950 | \$1,255,459 |

**LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

Current liabilities: Current liabilities:

Current liabilities:

Current portion of debt and lease obligations

Current portion of debt and lease obligations

|   |   |          |          |
|---|---|----------|----------|
| Current portion of debt and lease obligations | Current portion of debt and lease obligations | \$ 3,172 | \$ 3,811 |
| Accounts payable                              | Accounts payable                              | 11,675   | 11,558   |
| Accrued and other liabilities                 | Accrued and other liabilities                 | 30,621   | 37,977   |
| Total current liabilities                     | Total current liabilities                     | 45,468   | 53,346   |

Total current liabilities

Total current liabilities

|  |  |         |         |
|--|--|---------|---------|
| Acquisition debt, net of current portion | Acquisition debt, net of current portion | 3,438   | 3,335   |
| Credit facility                          | Credit facility                          | 188,836 | 185,856 |

|   |  |                                |                  |
|---|--|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Senior notes  | Senior notes   | 395,243                        | 395,737          |
| Obligations under finance leases, net of current portion  | Obligations under finance leases, net of current portion   | 4,743                          | 6,724            |
| Obligations under operating leases, net of current portion  | Obligations under operating leases, net of current portion | 17,315                         | 15,736           |
| Deferred preneed cemetery revenue   | Deferred preneed cemetery revenue                          | 51,746                         | 62,384           |
| Deferred preneed funeral revenue  | Deferred preneed funeral revenue                           | 32,029                         | 40,343           |
| Deferred tax liability  | Deferred tax liability                                     | 48,820                         | 48,907           |
| Other long-term liabilities   | Other long-term liabilities                                | 3,065                          | 1,504            |
| Deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust  | Deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust           | 95,065                         | 92,583           |
| Deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust   | Deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust            | 104,553                        | 106,433          |
| Care trusts' corpus   | Care trusts' corpus  | 65,495                         | 81,299           |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>  | <b>Total liabilities</b>                                   | <b>1,055,816</b>               | <b>1,094,187</b> |
| Commitments and contingencies:  | Commitments and contingencies:                             | Commitments and contingencies: |                  |
| Stockholders' equity:   | Stockholders' equity:                                      |                                |                  |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 80,000,000 shares authorized and 26,359,876 and 26,609,277 shares issued, respectively and 14,732,058 and 14,981,459 shares outstanding, respectively | 264  | 266                            |                  |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 80,000,000 shares authorized and 26,627,319 and 26,793,343 shares issued, respectively and 14,999,501 and 15,165,525 shares outstanding, respectively |  |                                |                  |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 80,000,000 shares authorized and 26,627,319 and 26,793,343 shares issued, respectively and 14,999,501 and 15,165,525 shares outstanding, respectively |  |                                |                  |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 80,000,000 shares authorized and 26,627,319 and 26,793,343 shares issued, respectively and 14,999,501 and 15,165,525 shares outstanding, respectively |  |                                |                  |
| Additional paid-in capital  | Additional paid-in capital                                 | 238,780                        | 241,141          |
| Retained earnings   | Retained earnings  | 176,843                        | 198,618          |

|   |   |                    |                    |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Treasury stock,<br>at cost;<br>11,627,818<br>shares | Treasury stock,<br>at cost;<br>11,627,818<br>shares | (278,753)          | (278,753)          |
| Total<br>stockholders'<br>equity                    | Total<br>stockholders'<br>equity                    | 137,134            | 161,272            |
| Total liabilities<br>and<br>stockholders'<br>equity | Total liabilities<br>and<br>stockholders'<br>equity | <u>\$1,192,950</u> | <u>\$1,255,459</u> |

The accompanying condensed notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

- 3 -

**CARRIAGE SERVICES, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(unaudited and in thousands, except per share data)

|                                  |                                  | Three months ended September 30, |           | Nine months ended September 30, |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|
|                                  |                                  | 2022                             | 2023      | 2022                            | 2023       |
| Revenue:                         |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Revenue:                         |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Revenue:                         | Revenue:                         |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Service revenue                  | Service revenue                  | \$ 42,992                        | \$ 43,708 | \$ 135,279                      | \$ 136,437 |
| Service revenue                  |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Service revenue                  |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Property and merchandise revenue |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Property and merchandise revenue |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Property and merchandise revenue | Property and merchandise revenue | 37,607                           | 40,287    | 120,495                         | 125,928    |
| Other revenue                    | Other revenue                    | 6,898                            | 6,499     | 20,484                          | 21,321     |
|                                  |                                  | 87,497                           | 90,494    | 276,258                         | 283,686    |
| Other revenue                    |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Other revenue                    |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
|                                  |                                  | 95,514                           |           |                                 |            |
|                                  |                                  | 95,514                           |           |                                 |            |
|                                  |                                  | 95,514                           |           |                                 |            |
| Field costs and expenses:        |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Field costs and expenses:        |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Field costs and expenses:        | Field costs and expenses:        |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Cost of service                  | Cost of service                  | 22,317                           | 22,650    | 65,805                          | 69,202     |
| Cost of service                  |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Cost of service                  |                                  |                                  |           |                                 |            |

|  |   |        |         |         |         |
|--|---|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Cost of merchandise  |   |        |         |         |         |
| Cost of merchandise  |   |        |         |         |         |
| Cost of merchandise  | Cost of merchandise                                 | 28,668 | 30,302  | 87,304  | 92,255  |
| Cemetery property amortization                                     | Cemetery property amortization                      | 1,278  | 1,318   | 4,314   | 4,411   |
| Cemetery property amortization                                     |   |        |         |         |         |
| Cemetery property amortization                                     |   |        |         |         |         |
| Field depreciation expense   |   |        |         |         |         |
| Field depreciation expense   |   |        |         |         |         |
| Field depreciation expense   | Field depreciation expense                          | 3,281  | 3,634   | 9,831   | 10,546  |
| Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs                | Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs | 5,096  | 3,771   | 17,409  | 13,339  |
| Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs                |   |        |         |         |         |
| Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs                |   |        |         |         |         |
| Other expenses   | Other expenses                                      | 1,259  | 1,407   | 3,807   | 4,264   |
|  |   | 61,899 | 63,082  | 188,470 | 194,017 |
| Other expenses   |   |        |         |         |         |
| Other expenses   |   |        |         |         |         |
|  |   | 64,459 |         |         |         |
|  |   | 64,459 |         |         |         |
|  |   | 64,459 |         |         |         |
| Gross profit   |   |        |         |         |         |
| Gross profit   |   |        |         |         |         |
| Gross profit   | Gross profit  | 25,598 | 27,412  | 87,788  | 89,669  |
| Corporate costs and expenses:                                      | Corporate costs and expenses:                       |        |         |         |         |
| Corporate costs and expenses:                                      |   |        |         |         |         |
| Corporate costs and expenses:                                      |   |        |         |         |         |
| General, administrative and other                                  |   |        |         |         |         |
| General, administrative and other                                  |   |        |         |         |         |
| General, administrative and other                                  | General, administrative and other                   | 10,383 | 11,303  | 28,123  | 31,682  |
| Net (gain) loss on divestitures, disposals and impairments charges | (7)   | 423    | (433)   | 929     |         |
| Net loss on divestitures, disposals and impairments charges        |   |        |         |         |         |
| Net loss on divestitures, disposals and impairments charges        |   |        |         |         |         |
| Net loss on divestitures, disposals and impairments charges        |   |        |         |         |         |
| Operating income   |   |        |         |         |         |
| Operating income   |   |        |         |         |         |
| Operating income   | Operating income                                    | 15,222 | 15,686  | 60,098  | 57,058  |
| Interest expense   | Interest expense                                    | 6,678  | 9,278   | 18,208  | 27,213  |
| Interest expense   |   |        |         |         |         |
| Net gain on property damage, net of insurance claims               | —   | (379)  | (3,275) | (343)   |         |

|   |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| Interest expense  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Loss on property damage, net of insurance claims                            |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Loss on property damage, net of insurance claims                            |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Loss on property damage, net of insurance claims                            |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Other, net  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Other, net  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Other, net  | Other, net  | (95)      | 11        | (78)      |  | (636)     |  |
| Income before income taxes  | Income before income taxes  | 8,639     | 6,776     | 45,243    |  | 30,824    |  |
| Income before income taxes  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Income before income taxes  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Expense for income taxes  | Expense for income taxes  | 2,640     | 2,058     | 12,578    |  | 8,899     |  |
| Tax adjustment related to discrete items                                    |   | 139       | 73        | (496)     |  | 150       |  |
| Expense for income taxes  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Expense for income taxes  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| (Benefit) expense related to discrete income tax items                      |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| (Benefit) expense related to discrete income tax items                      |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| (Benefit) expense related to discrete income tax items                      |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Total expense for income taxes  | Total expense for income taxes  | 2,779     | 2,131     | 12,082    |  | 9,049     |  |
| Total expense for income taxes  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Total expense for income taxes  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Net income  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Net income  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Net income  | Net income  | \$ 5,860  | \$ 4,645  | \$ 33,161 |  | \$ 21,775 |  |
| Basic earnings per common share:  | Basic earnings per common share:  | \$ 0.40   | \$ 0.31   | \$ 2.22   |  | \$ 1.46   |  |
| Basic earnings per common share:  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Basic earnings per common share:  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Diluted earnings per common share:  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Diluted earnings per common share:  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Diluted earnings per common share:  | Diluted earnings per common share:  | \$ 0.38   | \$ 0.30   | \$ 2.09   |  | \$ 1.39   |  |
| Dividends declared per common share:  | Dividends declared per common share:  | \$ 0.1125 | \$ 0.1125 | \$ 0.3375 |  | \$ 0.3375 |  |
| Dividends declared per common share:  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Dividends declared per common share:  |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding: |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding: |   |           |           |           |  |           |  |
| Weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding: | Weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding: |           |           |           |  |           |  |

|         |         |        |        |        |        |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Basic   | Basic   | 14,689 | 14,820 | 14,908 | 14,791 |
| Basic   |         |        |        |        |        |
| Basic   |         |        |        |        |        |
| Diluted | Diluted | 15,537 | 15,514 | 15,849 | 15,480 |
| Diluted |         |        |        |        |        |
| Diluted |         |        |        |        |        |

The accompanying condensed notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

- 4 -

**CARRIAGE SERVICES, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(unaudited and in thousands)

|   |   | Nine months ended |           | Three months ended March 31, |  | 2024 |  |
|---|---|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------|--|------|--|
|   |   | September 30,     |           |                              |  |      |  |
|   |   | 2022              | 2023      |                              |  |      |  |
| Cash flows from operating activities:   | Cash flows from operating activities:   |                   |           |                              |  |      |  |
| Net income  | Net income  | \$ 33,161         | \$ 21,775 |                              |  |      |  |
| Net income  |   |                   |           |                              |  |      |  |
| Net income  |   |                   |           |                              |  |      |  |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: |                   |           |                              |  |      |  |
| Depreciation and amortization   | Depreciation and amortization   |                   |           |                              |  |      |  |
| Depreciation and amortization   | Depreciation and amortization   | 14,611            | 15,623    |                              |  |      |  |
| Provision for credit losses   | Provision for credit losses   | 2,292             | 2,314     |                              |  |      |  |
| Stock-based compensation expense  | Stock-based compensation expense  | 4,577             | 6,155     |                              |  |      |  |
| Deferred income tax expense   | Deferred income tax expense   | 1,699             | 87        |                              |  |      |  |
| Deferred income tax benefit   |   |                   |           |                              |  |      |  |
| Amortization of intangibles   | Amortization of intangibles   | 957               | 982       |                              |  |      |  |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs   | Amortization of debt issuance costs   | 397               | 524       |                              |  |      |  |
| Amortization and accretion of debt  | Amortization and accretion of debt  | 368               | 384       |                              |  |      |  |

|  |          |         |
|--|----------|---------|
| Net (gain) loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges      | (433)    | 929     |
| Net gain on property damage, net of insurance claims                   | (3,275)  | (343)   |
| Gain on sale of real property  | —        | (658)   |
| Other  | (153)    | —       |
| Net loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges             |          |         |
| Net loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges             |          |         |
| Net loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges             |          |         |
| Loss on property damage, net of insurance claims                       |          |         |
| Gain on sale of excess land  |          |         |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities that provided (used) cash: |          |         |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities that provided (used) cash: |          |         |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities that provided (used) cash: |          |         |
| Accounts and preneed receivables                                       |          |         |
| Accounts and preneed receivables                                       |          |         |
| Accounts and preneed receivables                                       | (3,053)  | (4,607) |
| Inventories, prepaid and other current assets                          | 2,785    | (52)    |
| Intangible and other non-current assets                                | (1,381)  | (2,285) |
| Preneed funeral and cemetery trust investments                         | (12,585) | 990     |
| Accounts payable   | (2,451)  | (117)   |

|  |  |          |          |
|--|--|----------|----------|
| Accrued and other liabilities                                | Accrued and other liabilities                                | (3,080)  | 5,297    |
| Incentive payment from vendor                                |  | —        | 6,000    |
| Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery revenue                |  |          |          |
| Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery revenue                |  |          |          |
| Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery revenue                | Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery revenue                | 2,852    | 11,110   |
| Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust | Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust | 12,758   | (2,259)  |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                    | Net cash provided by operating activities                    | 50,046   | 61,849   |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                        | Cash flows from investing activities:                        |          |          |
| Acquisitions of businesses and real property                 |  | (8,876)  | (44,000) |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                        |  |          |          |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                        |  |          |          |
| Acquisitions of businesses                                   |  |          |          |
| Acquisitions of businesses                                   |  |          |          |
| Acquisitions of businesses                                   |  |          |          |
| Proceeds from divestitures and sale of other assets          |  |          |          |
| Proceeds from divestitures and sale of other assets          |  |          |          |
| Proceeds from divestitures and sale of other assets          | Proceeds from divestitures and sale of other assets          | 4,313    | 2,296    |
| Proceeds from insurance claims                               | Proceeds from insurance claims                               | 2,209    | 1,388    |
| Capital expenditures   | Capital expenditures   | (20,346) | (13,069) |
| Net cash used in investing activities                        |  | (22,700) | (53,385) |
| Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities          |  |          |          |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Cash flows from financing activities:  | Cash flows from financing activities:  |
| Cash flows from financing activities:  |  |
| Cash flows from financing activities:  |  |
| Borrowings from the credit facility  | 114,600  |
|  | 68,100   |
| Payments against the credit facility   | Payments against the credit facility   |
| Payments against the credit facility   | (101,000)  |
|  | (71,500)   |
| Payment of debt issuance costs for the credit facility and senior notes                    | (339)  |
|  | —  |
| Payments on acquisition debt and obligations under finance leases                          |  |
| Payments on acquisition debt and obligations under finance leases                          |  |
| Payments on acquisition debt and obligations under finance leases                          | Payments on acquisition debt and obligations under finance leases                          |
| Payments on acquisition debt and obligations under finance leases                          | (314)  |
|  | (491)  |
| Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and employee stock purchase plan contributions | Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and employee stock purchase plan contributions |
| Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and employee stock purchase plan contributions | 1,438  |
|  | 1,207  |
| Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and employee stock purchase plan contributions |  |
| Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and employee stock purchase plan contributions |  |
| Taxes paid on restricted stock vestings and exercise of stock options                      | Taxes paid on restricted stock vestings and exercise of stock options                      |
| Taxes paid on restricted stock vestings and exercise of stock options                      | (287)  |
|  | (252)  |

|  |  |          |          |
|--|--|----------|----------|
| Dividends paid on common stock                       | Dividends paid on common stock                   | (5,108)  | (5,023)  |
| Purchase of treasury stock                           |  | (36,663) | —        |
| Net cash used in financing activities                |  | (27,673) | (7,959)  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | (327)    | 505      |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities  |  |          |          |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities  |  |          |          |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities  |  |          |          |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents            |  |          |          |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents            |  |          |          |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents            |  |          |          |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period     | Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | 1,148    | 1,170    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period           | Cash and cash equivalents at end of period       | \$ 821   | \$ 1,675 |

The accompanying condensed notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

- 5 -

**CARRIAGE SERVICES, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(unaudited and in thousands)

|  | Three months ended September 30, 2022 |               |                   |                   |                     |                   |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|  | Shares Outstanding                    | Common Stock  | Additional        |                   | Retained Earnings   | Treasury Stock    |
|  |                                       |               | Paid-in Capital   |                   |                     |                   |
| <b>Balance – June 30, 2022</b>                             | 14,698                                | \$ 263        | \$ 238,571        | \$ 162,763        | \$ (278,753)        | \$ 122,844        |
| Net income   | —                                     | —             | —                 | 5,860             | —                   | 5,860             |
| Issuance of common stock from employee stock purchase plan | 14                                    | —             | 377               | —                 | —                   | 377               |
| Issuance of common stock to directors and board advisor    | 2                                     | —             | 76                | —                 | —                   | 76                |
| Cancellation and surrender of restricted stock             | (1)                                   | —             | —                 | —                 | —                   | —                 |
| Stock-based compensation expense                           | —                                     | —             | 1,416             | —                 | —                   | 1,416             |
| Dividends on common stock                                  | —                                     | —             | (1,653)           | —                 | —                   | (1,653)           |
| <b>Balance – September 30, 2022</b>                        | <b>14,713</b>                         | <b>\$ 263</b> | <b>\$ 238,787</b> | <b>\$ 168,623</b> | <b>\$ (278,753)</b> | <b>\$ 128,920</b> |

|  | Three months ended September 30, 2023 |              |                 |  |                   |                |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|----------------|
|  | Shares Outstanding                    | Common Stock | Additional      |  | Retained Earnings | Treasury Stock |
|  |                                       |              | Paid-in Capital |  |                   |                |
|  |                                       |              |                 |  |                   |                |

|  |               |               |                   |                   |                     |                   |
|--|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Balance – June 30, 2023</b>                             | 14,958        | \$ 266        | \$ 240,681        | \$ 193,973        | \$ (278,753)        | \$ 156,167        |
| Net income   | —             | —             | —                 | 4,645             | —                   | 4,645             |
| Issuance of common stock from employee stock purchase plan | 12            | —             | 284               | —                 | —                   | 284               |
| Issuance of common stock to directors and board advisor    | 5             | —             | 161               | —                 | —                   | 161               |
| Exercise of stock options                                  | 7             | —             | (133)             | —                 | —                   | (133)             |
| Stock-based compensation expense                           | —             | —             | 1,831             | —                 | —                   | 1,831             |
| Dividends on common stock                                  | —             | —             | (1,683)           | —                 | —                   | (1,683)           |
| <b>Balance – September 30, 2023</b>                        | <b>14,982</b> | <b>\$ 266</b> | <b>\$ 241,141</b> | <b>\$ 198,618</b> | <b>\$ (278,753)</b> | <b>\$ 161,272</b> |

- 6 -

**CARRIAGE SERVICES, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(unaudited and in thousands)

| Three months ended March 31, 2023           |  |  |  |  | Three months ended March 31, 2023 |        |         |          |          |
|---|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|
|   |  |  |  |  | Shares                            | Common | Paid-in | Retained | Treasury |
|   |  |  |  |  | Outstanding                       | Stock  | Capital | Earnings | Stock    |
|   |  |  |  |  | Shares                            | Common | Paid-in | Retained | Treasury |
|   |  |  |  |  | Outstanding                       | Stock  | Capital | Earnings | Total    |
| <b>Nine months ended September 30, 2022</b> |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |
|   |  |  |  |  |                                   |        |         |          |          |

|  |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
|--|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Treasury   |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| stock acquired   | (695)         | —             | —                | —                | (34,234)           | (34,234)         |
| Other  | 27            | —             | 1,358            | —                | —                  | 1,358            |
| <b>Balance –</b>   |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| <b>September 30,</b>                                       |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| <b>2022</b>  | <b>14,713</b> | <b>\$ 263</b> | <b>\$238,787</b> | <b>\$168,623</b> | <b>\$(278,753)</b> | <b>\$128,920</b> |
| <b>Balance –</b>   |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| <b>December 31,</b>  |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| <b>2022</b>  |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| <b>Balance –</b>   |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| <b>December 31,</b>  |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| <b>2022</b>  |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Net income   |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Issuance of common stock from employee stock purchase plan |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Issuance of common stock to directors and board advisor    |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Issuance of common stock to former executive               |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Issuance of restricted common stock                        |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Exercise of stock options                                  |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Cancellation and surrender of restricted common stock      |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Stock-based compensation expense                           |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Dividends on common stock                                  |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Other  |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Other  |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| Other  |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| <b>Balance –</b>   |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| <b>March 31, 2023</b>                                      |               |               |                  |                  |                    |                  |

| Three months ended March 31, 2024                          |  |  |        |           |           |             | Three months ended March 31, 2024 |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
|--|--|--|--------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-------|-------|--|
|  |  | Nine months ended September 30, 2023                       |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
|  |  | Additional   |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
|  |  | Shares   | Common | Paid-in   | Retained  | Treasury    | Stock                             | Common | Paid-in | Retained | Treasury | Stock | Total |  |
| Outstanding  |  | Outstanding  | Stock  | Capital   | Earnings  | Stock       | Total                             | Stock  | Capital | Earnings | Stock    | Total |       |  |
| <b>Balance – December 31, 2022</b>                         |  | 14,732   | \$ 264 | \$238,780 | \$176,843 | \$(278,753) | \$137,134                         |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Shares   |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Outstanding  |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Shares   |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Outstanding  |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
|  |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
|  |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
|  |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
|  |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| <b>Balance – December 31, 2023</b>                         |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Net income   |  | Net income   | —      | —         | —         | 21,775      | —                                 | 21,775 |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Issuance of common stock from employee stock purchase plan |  | Issuance of common stock from employee stock purchase plan | 50     | —         | 1,207     | —           | —                                 | —      | 1,207   |          |          |       |       |  |
| Issuance of common stock to directors and board advisor    |  | Issuance of common stock to directors and board advisor    | 11     | —         | 338       | —           | —                                 | —      | 338     |          |          |       |       |  |
| Issuance of common stock to former executive               |  | 30   | —      | 826       | —         | —           | —                                 | 826    |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Issuance of restricted stock                               |  | 142  | 2      | (2)       | —         | —           | —                                 | —      |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Exercise of stock options                                  |  | 12   | —      | (174)     | —         | —           | —                                 | (174)  |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Cancellation and surrender of common and restricted stock  |  | (3)  | —      | (78)      | —         | —           | —                                 | (78)   |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Issuance of restricted common stock                        |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Issuance of restricted common stock                        |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Issuance of restricted common stock                        |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Cancellation and surrender of restricted common stock      |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Cancellation and surrender of restricted common stock      |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Cancellation and surrender of restricted common stock      |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Stock-based compensation expense                           |  | Stock-based compensation expense                           | —      | —         | 4,991     | —           | —                                 | —      | 4,991   |          |          |       |       |  |
| Dividends on common stock                                  |  | Dividends on common stock                                  | —      | —         | (5,023)   | —           | —                                 | —      | (5,023) |          |          |       |       |  |
| Other  |  | Other  | 8      | —         | 276       | —           | —                                 | —      | 276     |          |          |       |       |  |
| <b>Balance – September 30, 2023</b>                        |  | 14,982   | \$ 266 | \$241,141 | \$198,618 | \$(278,753) | \$161,272                         |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |
| Other  |  |  |        |           |           |             |                                   |        |         |          |          |       |       |  |

Other  
**Balance –**  
**March 31, 2024**

The accompanying condensed notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

- 76 -

## CARRIAGE SERVICES, INC.

### CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (unaudited)

#### 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

##### *The Company*

Carriage Services, Inc. ("Carriage," the "Company," "we," "us," or "our") is a leading provider of funeral and cemetery services and merchandise in the United States. Our operations are reported in two business segments: Funeral Home **operations**, **Operations**, which currently accounts for approximately 70% of our total revenue, and Cemetery **operations**, **Operations**, which currently accounts for approximately 30% of our total revenue. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we operated **171** **165** funeral homes in 26 states and **32** **31** cemeteries in 11 states.

Our funeral home operations are principally service businesses that generate revenue from sales of burial and cremation services and related merchandise, such as caskets and urns. Funeral services include consultation, the removal and preparation of remains, the sale of caskets and related funeral merchandise, the use of funeral home facilities for visitation and memorial services and transportation services. We provide funeral services and products on both an "atneed" (time of death) and "preneed" (planned prior to death) basis.

Our cemetery operations generate revenue primarily through sales of cemetery interment rights (primarily grave sites, lawn crypts, mausoleum spaces and niches), related cemetery merchandise (such as memorial markers, outer burial containers and monuments) and services (interments, inurnments and installation of cemetery merchandise). We provide cemetery services and products on both an atneed and preneed basis.

##### *Principles of Consolidation and Interim Condensed Disclosures*

Our unaudited **consolidated financial statements** **Consolidated Financial Statements** include the Company and its subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. Our interim **consolidated financial statements** **Consolidated Financial Statements** are unaudited, but include all adjustments, which consist of normal, recurring accruals, that are necessary for a fair presentation of our financial position and results of operations as of and for the interim periods presented.

There have been no material changes in our accounting policies previously disclosed in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in Note 1 in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. In addition, our unaudited **consolidated financial statements** **Consolidated Financial Statements** have been prepared in a manner consistent with the accounting principles described in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** unless otherwise disclosed herein, and should be read in conjunction therewith.

##### *Use of Estimates*

The preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our critical estimates and judgments, which include those related to the impairment of goodwill and the fair value measurements used in business combinations. These policies are considered critical because they may result in fluctuations in our reported results from period to period due to the significant judgments, estimates and assumptions about complex and inherently uncertain matters and because the use of different judgments, assumptions or estimates could have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations. Actual results may differ from these estimates and such estimates may change if the underlying conditions or assumptions change. Historical performance should not be viewed as indicative of future performance because there can be no assurance the margins, operating income and net earnings, as a percentage of revenue, will be consistent from period to period.

##### *Cash and Cash Equivalents*

We consider all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

##### *Inventory*

Inventory consists primarily of caskets, outer burial containers and cemetery monuments and markers and is recorded at the lower of its cost basis or net realizable value. Inventory is relieved using specific identification in fulfillment of performance obligations on our contracts.

- 87 -

##### *Deferred Revenue*

During the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2023**, we withdrew **\$8.6 million** **\$7.0 million** of realized capital gains and earnings from our preneed funeral and cemetery trust investments. We did not withdraw any realized capital gains and earnings from our preneed trust investments during the three months ended **March 31, 2024**. In certain states, we are allowed to make these withdrawals prior to the delivery of preneed merchandise and service contracts. The realized capital gains and earnings withdrawn increase our cash flow from operations, but are not recognized as revenue in our Consolidated Statements of Operations, however, they reduce our *Preneed funeral trust investments* and *Preneed cemetery trust investments* and increase our *Deferred preneed funeral revenue* and *Deferred preneed cemetery revenue*.

*Additionally, during the nine months ended September 30, 2023, we received a \$6.0 million incentive payment from a vendor for entering into a strategic partnership agreement to market and sell prearranged funeral services in the future, which increased our cash flow from operations and Deferred preneed funeral revenue. The incentive payment will be deferred until we complete our implementation of the program and begin selling prearranged funeral services.*

#### **Goodwill**

The excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets of funeral home businesses and cemeteries we acquire is recorded as goodwill. Goodwill has an indefinite life and is not subject to amortization. As such, we test goodwill for impairment on an annual basis as of August 31<sup>st</sup> each year. Under current guidance, we are permitted to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test.

We performed our most recent annual goodwill impairment test as of August 31, 2023. We intend to perform a quantitative impairment test at least once every three years and perform a qualitative assessment during the remaining two years. We conducted a quantitative assessment in 2022 and a qualitative assessment in 2023. In addition to our annual test, we assess the impairment of goodwill whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of a reporting unit may be greater than fair value. Factors that could trigger an interim impairment review include, but are not limited to, significant negative industry or economic trends and significant adverse changes in the business climate, which may be indicated by a decline in our market capitalization or decline in operating results.

Our quantitative goodwill impairment test involves estimates and management judgment. In the quantitative analysis, we compare the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, the goodwill of that reporting unit is not considered impaired. We determine fair value for each reporting unit using both an income approach, weighted 90%, and a market approach, weighted 10%. Our methodology for determining an income-based fair value is based on discounting projected future cash flows. The projected future cash flows include assumptions concerning future operating performance and economic conditions that may differ from actual future cash flows discounted at our weighted average cost of capital based on market participant assumptions. Our methodology for determining a market approach fair value utilizes the guideline public company method, in which we rely on market multiples of comparable companies operating in the same industry as the individual reporting units. In accordance with the guidance, if the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount an impairment charge is recorded in an amount equal to the difference.

For our 2023 annual qualitative assessment, we determined that there were no factors that would indicate the need to perform an additional quantitative goodwill impairment test. We concluded that it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of our reporting units is greater than their carrying value and thus there was no impairment to goodwill. For our 2022 annual quantitative assessment, there was no impairment to goodwill as the fair value of our reporting units was greater than the carrying value.

When we divest a portion of a reporting unit that constitutes a business in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP"), we allocate goodwill associated with that business to be included in the gain or loss on divestiture. The goodwill allocated is based on the relative fair value of the business being divested and the portion of the reporting unit that will be retained. Additionally, after each divestiture, we will test the goodwill remaining in the portion of the reporting unit to be retained for impairment using a qualitative assessment unless we deem a quantitative assessment to be appropriate to ensure the fair value of our reporting units is greater than their carrying value.

See Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included herein for additional information related to our goodwill.

#### **Intangible Assets**

Our intangible assets include tradenames resulting from acquisitions and are included in *Intangible and other non-current assets, net* on our Consolidated Balance Sheet. Our tradenames are considered to have an indefinite life and are not subject to amortization. As such, we test our intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis as of August 31<sup>st</sup> each year. Under current guidance, we are permitted to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more-likely-than-not that the fair

- 9 -

---

value of the tradename is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative impairment test.

We performed our most recent annual intangible assets impairment test as of August 31, 2023. We intend to perform a quantitative impairment test at least once every three years and perform a qualitative assessment during the remaining two years. We conducted a quantitative assessment in 2022 and a qualitative assessment in 2023. In addition to our intangible assets annual test, we assess the impairment of intangible assets whenever certain events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the intangible asset may be greater than the fair value. Factors that could trigger an interim impairment review include, but are not limited to, significant under-performance relative to historical or projected future operating results and significant negative industry or economic trends.

Our quantitative intangible asset impairment test involves estimates and management judgment. Our quantitative analysis is performed using the relief from royalty method, which measures the tradenames by determining the value of the royalties that we are relieved from paying due to our ownership of the asset. We determine the fair value of the asset by discounting the cash flows that represent a savings in lieu of paying a royalty fee for use of the tradename. The discounted cash flow valuation uses projections of future cash flows and includes assumptions concerning future operating performance and economic conditions that may differ from actual future cash flows and the determination and application of an appropriate royalty rate and discount rate. To estimate the royalty rates for the individual tradename, we mainly rely on the profit split method, but also consider the comparable third-party license agreements and the return on asset method. A scorecard is used to assess the relative strength of the individual tradename to further adjust the royalty rates selected under the profit-split method for qualitative factors. In accordance with the guidance, if the fair value of the tradename is less than its carrying amount, then an impairment charge is recorded in an amount equal to the difference.

As a result of our 2023 qualitative assessment, we determined that there were factors that would indicate the need to perform an additional quantitative impairment test for certain funeral home businesses. As a result of this additional quantitative impairment test, we recorded an impairment to the tradenames for two of our funeral homes of \$0.2 million, during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, as the carrying amount of these tradenames exceeded the fair value. For our 2022 assessment, there was no impairment to intangibles assets.

See Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included herein for additional information related to our intangible assets.

#### Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment is comprised of the following (in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2022                      | September 30, 2023 | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|  |  |                    |                   |                |
| December 31, 2023                      |  |                    |                   |                |
| Land                                   | Land                                   | \$ 84,405          | \$ 85,660         |                |
| Buildings and improvements             | Buildings and improvements             | 251,778            | 262,856           |                |
| Furniture, equipment and automobiles   |  | 70,522             | 76,653            |                |
| Furniture, equipment and vehicles      |  |                    |                   |                |
| Property, plant and equipment, at cost | Property, plant and equipment, at cost | 406,705            | 425,169           |                |
| Less: accumulated depreciation         | Less: accumulated depreciation         | (128,599)          | (136,762)         |                |
| Property, plant and equipment, net     | Property, plant and equipment, net     | \$278,106          | \$288,407         |                |

During the ~~nine~~ three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we sold six funeral homes and one cemetery that had a carrying value of property, plant and equipment of \$3.1 million, which was included in the loss on sale and recorded in *Net loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges* on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

During the three months ended March 31, 2023, we acquired \$12.8 million of property, plant and equipment related to our acquisition of a business located in Bakersfield, CA, as more fully described in Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Additionally, we sold real property for \$1.2 million, with a carrying value of \$0.6 million, resulting in a gain on the sale of \$0.6 million. We also divested one funeral home that had a carrying value of property, plant and equipment of \$0.3 million, which was included in the loss on the sale of divestitures and recorded in *Net (gain) loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges* on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, we acquired real property for \$5.6 million. Additionally, we sold real property for \$3.3 million, with a carrying value of \$1.8 million, resulting in a gain on the sale of \$1.4 million. We also divested two funeral homes that had a carrying value of property, plant and equipment of \$0.7 million, which was included in the loss on the sale of divestitures and recorded in *Net (gain) loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges*.

Our growth and maintenance capital expenditures totaled \$5.3 million \$2.9 million and \$2.4 million \$1.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023, respectively and \$15.1 million and \$7.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, respectively, for property, plant and equipment. 2024, respectively. In addition, we recorded depreciation expense of \$3.4 million \$3.5 million and \$3.8 million \$3.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023, respectively and \$10.1 million and \$11.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, 2024, respectively.

- 10 -

#### Cemetery Property

Cemetery property was \$104.2 million \$114.6 million and \$113.2 million \$114.0 million, net of accumulated amortization of \$59.0 million \$64.6 million and \$63.0 million \$66.2 million at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, respectively. When cemetery property is sold, the value of the cemetery property (interment right costs) is expensed as amortization using the specific identification method in the period in which the sale of the interment right is recognized as revenue. Our growth capital expenditures for cemetery property development totaled \$1.5 million \$2.1 million and \$1.6 million \$2.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023 and \$5.2 million and \$5.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, 2024, respectively. We recorded amortization expense for cemetery interment

rights of \$1.3 million \$1.2 million and \$1.8 million for both the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023 and \$4.3 million and \$4.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, 2024, respectively.

During the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we sold one cemetery that had a carrying value of cemetery property of \$0.8 million, which was included in the loss on sale and recorded in *Net loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges* on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

During the three months ended March 31, 2023, we acquired cemetery property for \$9.0 million related to our acquisition of a business located in Bakersfield, CA, as more fully described in Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. We also divested sold two cemeteries that had a carrying value of cemetery property of \$0.8 million, which was included in the loss on the sale of divestitures and recorded in *Net (gain) loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges* on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

#### Income Taxes

Income tax expense was \$2.8 million \$3.5 million and \$2.1 million \$3.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023, respectively and \$12.1 million and \$9.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, 2024, respectively. Our operating tax rate before discrete items was 30.6% 28.9% and 30.4% 32.8% for the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023, respectively and 27.8% and 28.9% for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, 2024, respectively.

#### Subsequent Events

We have evaluated events and transactions during the period subsequent to September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 through the date the financial statements were issued for potential recognition or disclosure in the accompanying financial statements covered by this report.

- 8 -

---

## 2. RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

### Credit Losses - Vintage Disclosures Segment Reporting

In March 2022, November 2023, the FASB issued ASU, *Financial Instruments Segment Reporting - Credit Losses* Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures ("Topic 326" 280") to make the requirement to disclose gross write-offs by class of financing receivable and major security type consistent for all public business entities. Improve reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The amendment amendments in this update provides specific guidance require that a public entity disclose, on an annual and interim basis (1) significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the disclosure chief operating decision maker ("CODM") and included within each reported measure of segment profit or loss; and (2) an amount for current period write-offs other segment items, as described in the amendments, by year reportable segment and a description of origination for financing receivables. This amendment is its composition. Additionally, the amendments require that a public entity disclose the title and position of the CODM and an explanation of how the CODM uses the reported measure(s) of segment profit or loss in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022 December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, and therefore was were effective for us for our fiscal year beginning January 1, 2023 January 1, 2024 and for interim periods within our fiscal year beginning January 1, 2025. Our We expect the adoption of these amendments had will have no impact on our consolidated financial statements. Consolidated Financial Statements.

### Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

#### Income Taxes

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU, *Income Taxes - Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures* ("Topic 740") to enhance the transparency about income tax information through improvements to income tax disclosures primarily related to rate reconciliation and income taxes paid information. The amendments in this update require that public business entities on an annual basis (1) disclose specific categories in the rate reconciliation; and (2) provide additional information for reconciling items that meet a quantitative threshold (if the effect of those reconciling items is equal to or greater than five percent of the amount computed by multiplying pretax income (loss) by the applicable statutory income tax rate). The amendments in this update also require that all entities disclose on an annual basis (1) the amount of net income taxes paid disaggregated by federal and state taxes; and (2) the amount of net income taxes paid disaggregated by individual jurisdictions in which net income taxes paid is equal to or greater than five percent of total net income taxes paid. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. We plan to adopt the amendments of Topic 740 for our fiscal year beginning January 1, 2025. We expect the adoption will have no impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

## 3. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded at fair value and goodwill is recognized for any difference between the price of the acquisition and fair value. We recognize the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree at the acquisition date, measured at the fair value as of that date. Acquisition related costs are recognized separately from the acquisition and are expensed as incurred. We customarily estimate related transaction costs known at closing. To the extent that information not available to us at the closing date subsequently becomes available during the measurement period, we may adjust goodwill, intangible assets, assets or liabilities associated with the acquisition.

We did not acquire any businesses during the three months ended March 31, 2024. On March 22, 2023, we acquired a business consisting of three funeral homes, two cemeteries and one cremation focused business in the Bakersfield, California CA area for \$44.0 million in cash. We acquired substantially all of the assets and assumed certain operating liabilities of this business.

The pro forma impact of this acquisition on prior periods is not presented, as the impact is not significant to our reported results. The results of the acquired business are reflected in our Consolidated Statements of Operations from the date of acquisition.

- 119 -

The following table summarizes the breakdown of the purchase price allocation for our Bakersfield, CA business acquisition (in thousands):

|   | Initial Purchase Price<br>Allocation | Adjusted Purchase Price |                  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|   |                                      | Adjustments             | Allocation       |
| Current assets                          | \$ 7,087                             | \$ 131                  | \$ 7,218         |
| Preneed trust assets                    | —                                    | 11,428                  | 11,428           |
| Property, plant & equipment             | 12,577                               | 245                     | 12,822           |
| Cemetery property                       | 9,035                                | —                       | 9,035            |
| Goodwill                                | 13,612                               | (106)                   | 13,506           |
| Intangible and other non-current assets | 3,763                                | —                       | 3,763            |
| Assumed liabilities                     | (300)                                | (66)                    | (366)            |
| Preneed trust liabilities               | —                                    | (11,428)                | (11,428)         |
| Deferred revenue                        | (1,774)                              | (204)                   | (1,978)          |
| Purchase price                          | <u>\$ 44,000</u>                     | <u>\$ —</u>             | <u>\$ 44,000</u> |

The current assets relate to accounts receivable and inventory. The intangible and other non-current assets relate to the fair value of tradenames and right-of-use operating lease assets. The assumed liabilities relate to operating lease obligations and commissions payable. As of **September 30, 2023** **December 31, 2023**, our accounting for this acquisition **is was** complete.

The following table summarizes the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed for this business (in thousands):

| Acquisition Date | Type of Business   | Market          | Assets Acquired      | Liabilities |                  |
|------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------|
|                  |  |                 | (Excluding Goodwill) | Goodwill    | and Debt Assumed |
| March 22, 2023   | Three Funeral Homes, Two Cemeteries and One Cremation Focused Business | Bakersfield, CA | \$ 44,266            | \$ 13,506   | \$ (13,772)      |

On August 8, 2022, we acquired a business consisting of two funeral homes in Kissimmee, FL for \$6.3 million in cash. We acquired substantially all of the assets and assumed certain operating liabilities of this business.

The following table summarizes the breakdown of the purchase price allocation for our Kissimmee, FL business acquisition (in thousands):

|   |                 | Purchase Price<br>Allocation                  |                                    |
|---|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|
|   |                 | Assets<br>Acquired<br>(Excluding<br>Goodwill) | Liabilities<br>and Debt<br>Assumed |
| Current assets                          | \$ 28           |   |                                    |
| Preneed trust assets                    | 1,439           |   |                                    |
| Property, plant & equipment             | 2,986           |   |                                    |
| Goodwill                                | 2,694           |   |                                    |
| Intangible and other non-current assets | 542             |   |                                    |
| Preneed trust liabilities               | (1,439)         |   |                                    |
| Purchase price                          | <u>\$ 6,250</u> |   |                                    |

The intangible and other non-current assets relate to the fair value of tradenames and non-compete agreements.

The following table summarizes the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed for our Kissimmee, FL business acquisition (in thousands):

| Acquisition Date | Type of Business  | Market        | Assets                              | Liabilities |                     |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
|                  |                   |               | Acquired<br>(Excluding<br>Goodwill) | Goodwill    | and Debt<br>Assumed |
| August 8, 2022   | Two Funeral Homes | Kissimmee, FL | \$ 4,995                            | \$ 2,694    | \$ (1,439)          |

#### 4. GOODWILL

The following table presents changes in goodwill in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet (in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2022                                    | September 30, 2023 |                   |                |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|  | December 31, 2023                                    |                    | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
| Goodwill at the beginning of the period              | Goodwill at the beginning of the period              | \$391,972          | \$410,137         |                |
| Increase in goodwill related to acquisitions         | Increase in goodwill related to acquisitions         | 19,511             | 13,506            |                |
| Decrease in goodwill related to divestitures         | Decrease in goodwill related to divestitures         | (901)              | —                 |                |
| Decrease in goodwill related to assets held for sale | Decrease in goodwill related to assets held for sale | (445)              | —                 |                |
| Goodwill at the end of the period                    | Goodwill at the end of the period                    | \$410,137          | \$423,643         |                |
| Goodwill at the end of the period                    | Goodwill at the end of the period                    |                    |                   |                |

During the three months ended March 31, 2024, we allocated \$8.7 million of goodwill to the sale of six funeral homes and one cemetery for a loss recorded in *Net loss on divestitures, disposals and impairments charges*, of which \$7.8 million was allocated to our funeral homes segment and \$1.0 million was allocated to our cemetery segment.

During the ~~nine~~ three months ended ~~September 30, 2023~~ ~~March 31, 2023~~, we recognized ~~\$13.5 million~~ \$13.5 million in goodwill related to our acquisition of a business located in Bakersfield, CA, of which ~~\$4.5 million~~ \$4.5 million was allocated to our cemetery segment and ~~\$9.0 million~~ \$9.0 million was allocated to our funeral home segment.

See Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included herein, for a discussion of the methodology used for our goodwill impairment test.

#### 5. DIVESTED OPERATIONS

During the three months ended ~~September 30, 2023~~ ~~March 31, 2024~~, we sold six funeral homes and one cemetery for an aggregate of \$10.9 million. During the three months ended ~~March 31, 2023~~, we sold one funeral home for \$0.3 million. During the ~~nine~~ months ended ~~September 30, 2023~~, we sold two funeral homes and two cemeteries for an aggregate of \$1.1 million and merged one funeral home with another business we own in a nearby market. \$0.8 million.

During the three months ended ~~September 30, 2022~~, we did not sell any funeral homes or cemeteries. During the ~~nine~~ months ended ~~September 30, 2022~~, we sold two funeral homes for an aggregate of \$0.9 million and merged one funeral home with another business we own in a nearby market.

- 10 -

The operating results of these divested funeral homes and cemeteries are reflected on our Consolidated Statements of Operations as shown in the table below (in thousands):

|                              | Three months ended September 30, 2022 | Three months ended September 30, 2023 | Nine months ended September 30, 2022 | Nine months ended September 30, 2023 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Revenue                      |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                      |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                      |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                      |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                      |
| 2023                         |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                      |
| 2023                         |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                      |
| 2023                         |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                      |

|  |  |    |   |    |      |    |       |    |       |
|--|--|----|---|----|------|----|-------|----|-------|
| Revenue                                      | Revenue                                      | \$ | — | \$ | 18   | \$ | 296   | \$ | 242   |
| Operating income                             | Operating income                             |    | — |    | 8    |    | 25    |    | 3     |
| Operating income                             |  |    |   |    |      |    |       |    |       |
| Operating income                             |  |    |   |    |      |    |       |    |       |
| Loss on divestitures <sup>(1)</sup>          |  |    |   |    |      |    |       |    |       |
| Loss on divestitures <sup>(1)</sup>          |  |    |   |    |      |    |       |    |       |
| Loss on divestitures <sup>(1)</sup>          | Loss on divestitures <sup>(1)</sup>          |    | — |    | (24) |    | (703) |    | (107) |
| Income tax benefit                           | Income tax benefit                           |    | — |    | 5    |    | 188   |    | 30    |
| Income tax benefit                           |  |    |   |    |      |    |       |    |       |
| Income tax benefit                           |  |    |   |    |      |    |       |    |       |
| Net loss from divested operations, after tax | Net loss from divested operations, after tax | \$ | — | \$ | (11) | \$ | (490) | \$ | (74)  |
| Net loss from divested operations, after tax |  |    |   |    |      |    |       |    |       |
| Net loss from divested operations, after tax |  |    |   |    |      |    |       |    |       |

(1) Loss on divestitures is recorded in *Net (gain) loss on divestitures, disposals and impairments* charges on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

## 6. RECEIVABLES

### Accounts Receivable

Our funeral receivables are recorded in *Accounts receivable, net* and primarily consist of amounts due for funeral services already performed.

Atneed cemetery receivables and preneed cemetery receivables with payments expected to be received within one year from the balance sheet date are also recorded in *Accounts receivable, net, net*. Preneed cemetery receivables with payments expected to be received beyond one year from the balance sheet date are recorded in *Preneed cemetery receivables, net, net*.

Accounts receivable is comprised of the following (in thousands):

| September 30, 2023             |                                |          |           |        |                |          |           |  |       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------|----------------|----------|-----------|--|-------|
|                                | Funeral                        | Cemetery | Corporate | Total  | March 31, 2024 |          |           |  |       |
|                                | Funeral                        |          |           |        | Funeral        | Cemetery | Corporate |  | Total |
| Trade and financed receivables | Trade and financed receivables | \$ 7,983 | \$ 18,240 | \$ —   | \$ 26,223      |          |           |  |       |
| Other receivables              | Other receivables              | 336      | 391       | 100    | 827            |          |           |  |       |
| Allowance for credit losses    | Allowance for credit losses    | (285)    | (1,241)   | —      | (1,526)        |          |           |  |       |
| Accounts receivable, net       | Accounts receivable, net       | \$ 8,034 | \$ 17,390 | \$ 100 | \$ 25,524      |          |           |  |       |

- 13 -

| December 31, 2022 |         |          |           |       |                   |          |           |  |       |
|-------------------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|--|-------|
|                   | Funeral | Cemetery | Corporate | Total | December 31, 2023 |          |           |  |       |
|                   | Funeral |          |           |       | Funeral           | Cemetery | Corporate |  | Total |
|                   | Funeral |          |           |       | Funeral           | Cemetery | Corporate |  | Total |
| December 31, 2023 |         |          |           |       |                   |          |           |  |       |

|                                      |                                      |         |          |       |          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|----------|
| Trade and<br>financed<br>receivables | Trade and<br>financed<br>receivables | \$9,518 | \$14,429 | \$ —  | \$23,947 |
| Other<br>receivables                 | Other<br>receivables                 | 643     | 833      | 48    | 1,524    |
| Allowance<br>for credit<br>losses    | Allowance<br>for credit<br>losses    | (311)   | (702)    | —     | (1,013)  |
| Accounts<br>receivable,<br>net       | Accounts<br>receivable,<br>net       | \$9,850 | \$14,560 | \$ 48 | \$24,458 |

Other receivables include supplier rebates, commissions due from third party insurance companies and perpetual care income receivables. We do not provide an allowance for credit losses for these receivables as we have historically not had any collectability issues nor do we expect any in the foreseeable future.

The following table summarizes the activity in our allowance for credit losses by segment (in thousands):

|   | Provision   |            |            |            | Provision for Credit Losses | Write Offs | Recoveries | March 31, 2024 |
|---|---|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|
|   | January   | for Credit | Write      | September  |                             |            |            |                |
|   | 1, 2023   | Losses     | Offs       | Recoveries |                             |            |            |                |
| Trade and<br>financed<br>receivables:   | Trade and<br>financed<br>receivables:   |            |            |            |                             |            |            |                |
| Funeral<br>Funeral  | Funeral   | \$ (311)   | \$ (858)   | \$1,745    | \$ (861)                    | \$ (285)   |            |                |
| Cemetery  | Cemetery  | (702)      | (548)      | 9          | —                           | (1,241)    |            |                |
| Total<br>allowance<br>for credit<br>losses on<br>trade and<br>financed<br>receivables | Total<br>allowance<br>for credit<br>losses on<br>trade and<br>financed<br>receivables |            |            |            |                             |            |            |                |
|   |   | \$ (1,013) | \$ (1,406) | \$1,754    | \$ (861)                    | \$ (1,526) |            |                |

Balances due on undelivered preneed funeral trust contracts have been reclassified to reduce *Deferred preneed funeral revenue* on our Consolidated Balance Sheet of \$8.9 million \$10.7 million at both December 31, 2023 and \$10.7 million at December 31, 2022 and September 30, 2023, respectively. As these performance obligations are to be completed after the date of death, we cannot quantify the recognition of revenue in future periods. However, we estimate an average maturity period of ten years for preneed funeral contracts.

#### Preneed

- 11 -

#### Cemetery Receivables

Our preneed cemetery receivables are comprised of the following (in thousands):

|                     | December September  |           | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|
|                     | 31, 2022            | 30, 2023  |                   |                |
| Interment<br>rights | Interment<br>rights | \$ 45,351 | \$ 58,032         |                |

|                              |                          |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Merchandise and services     | Merchandise and services | 8,585            | 10,574           |
| Unearned finance charges     | Unearned finance charges | 4,894            | 5,407            |
| Preneed cemetery receivables |                          | <u>\$ 58,830</u> | <u>\$ 74,013</u> |
| Cemetery receivables         |                          |                  |                  |

The components of our preneed cemetery receivables are as follows (in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2022  | September 30, 2023 | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Preneed cemetery receivables                                 |  |                    |                   |                |
| Cemetery receivables   |  |                    |                   |                |
| Less: unearned finance charges                               | Less: unearned finance charges                               | (4,894)            | (5,407)           |                |
| Preneed cemetery receivables, at amortized cost              |  | \$ 53,936          | \$ 68,606         |                |
| Cemetery receivables, at amortized cost                      |  |                    |                   |                |
| Less: allowance for credit losses                            | Less: allowances for credit losses                           | (1,985)            | (3,548)           |                |
| Less: balances due on undelivered cemetery preneed contracts | Less: balances due on undelivered cemetery preneed contracts | (11,552)           | (13,727)          |                |
| Less: amounts in accounts receivable                         | Less: amounts in accounts receivable                         | (13,727)           | (16,999)          |                |
| Preneed cemetery receivables, net                            | Preneed cemetery receivables, net                            | \$ 26,672          | \$ 34,332         |                |

The following table summarizes the activity in our allowance for credit losses for *Preneed cemetery receivables, net* (in thousands):

|   | Provision for Credit |          |            |                    |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|
|   | January 1, 2023      | Losses   | Write Offs | September 30, 2023 |
| Total allowance for credit losses on <i>Preneed cemetery receivables, net</i> | \$ (1,283)           | \$ (908) | \$ (116)   | \$ (2,307)         |

|  | Provision for Credit |        |            |                |
|--|----------------------|--------|------------|----------------|
|  | January 1, 2024      | Losses | Write Offs | March 31, 2024 |
|  |                      |        |            |                |

|  |            |          |        |            |
|--|------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Total allowance for credit losses on Preneed cemetery receivables, net | \$ (2,255) | \$ (336) | \$ 292 | \$ (2,299) |
|--|------------|----------|--------|------------|

The amortized cost basis of our preneed cemetery receivables by year of origination at September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 is as follows (in thousands):

|   | 2023      | 2022      | 2021      | 2020     | 2019     | Prior    | Total     |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Total preneed cemetery receivables, at amortized cost | \$ 27,143 | \$ 21,505 | \$ 11,134 | \$ 5,312 | \$ 1,909 | \$ 1,603 | \$ 68,606 |

- 14 -

|   | 2024      | 2023      | 2022      | 2021     | 2020     | Prior    | Total     |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Total preneed cemetery receivables, at amortized cost | \$ 12,395 | \$ 29,871 | \$ 17,435 | \$ 8,853 | \$ 3,818 | \$ 2,270 | \$ 74,642 |

The aging of past due preneed cemetery receivables at September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 is as follows (in thousands):

|                    | 31-60              | 61-90    | 91-120   | >120     | Total    | Past Due | 31-60     | 61-90     | 91-120   | >120     | Total | Past Due |       |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|----------|-------|
|                    | Past Due           | Past Due | Past Due | Past Due | Past Due | Current  | Past Due  | Past Due  | Past Due | Past Due | Due   | Current  | Total |
| Recognized revenue | Recognized revenue | \$ 1,174 | \$ 739   | \$ 648   | \$ 3,686 | \$ 6,247 | \$ 48,632 | \$ 54,879 |          |          |       |          |       |
| Deferred revenue   | Deferred revenue   | 281      | 294      | 124      | 1,292    | 1,991    | 17,143    | 19,134    |          |          |       |          |       |
| Total contracts    | Total contracts    | \$ 1,455 | \$ 1,033 | \$ 772   | \$ 4,978 | \$ 8,238 | \$ 65,775 | \$ 74,013 |          |          |       |          |       |

Balances due on undelivered preneed cemetery contracts have been reclassified to reduce Deferred preneed cemetery revenue on our Consolidated Balance Sheet. The transaction price allocated to preneed merchandise and service performance obligations that were unfulfilled were \$11.6 million \$15.8 million and \$13.7 million \$16.5 million at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, respectively. As these performance obligations are to be completed after the date of death, we cannot quantify the recognition of revenue in future periods. However, we estimate an average maturity period of eight years for preneed cemetery contracts.

## 7. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

We evaluated our financial assets and liabilities for those that met the criteria of the disclosure requirements and fair value framework. The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate the fair values of those instruments due to the short-term nature of the instruments. The fair values of our receivables on preneed cemetery contracts are impracticable to estimate because of the lack of a trading market and the diverse number of individual contracts with varying terms. Our acquisition debt and Credit Facility (as defined in Note 11) and Senior Notes (as defined in Note 12) are classified within Level 2 of the Fair Value Measurements hierarchy.

At September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the carrying value and fair value of our Credit Facility was \$187.3 million \$154.1 million. We believe that our Credit Facility bears interest at a rate that approximates prevailing market rates for instruments with similar characteristics and therefore, the carrying value of our Credit Facility approximates fair value. We estimate the fair value of our acquisition debt utilizing an income approach, which uses a present value calculation to discount payments based on current market rates as

- 12 -

of the reporting date. At September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the carrying value of our acquisition debt was \$3.9 million \$6.0 million, which approximated its fair value. The fair value of our Senior Notes was \$342.6 million \$355.2 million at September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 based on the last traded or broker quoted price.

We identified investments in fixed income securities, common stock and mutual funds presented within the preneed and perpetual care trust investments categories on our Consolidated Balance Sheet as having met the criteria for fair value measurement. Where quoted prices are available in an active market, investments held by the trusts are classified as Level 1 investments pursuant to the three-level valuation hierarchy. Our Level 1 investments include cash, U.S. treasury debt, common stock and equity mutual funds. Where quoted market prices are not available for the specific security, then fair values are estimated by using quoted prices of similar securities in active markets or inputs other than quoted prices that can corroborate observable market data. These investments are fixed income securities, including U.S. agency obligations, foreign debt, corporate debt, preferred stocks, certificates of deposit and fixed income mutual funds and other investments, all of which are classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.

In addition, we have an investment in a limited partnership fund, whose fair value has been estimated using the net asset value per share practical expedient described in ASC 820-10-35-59, *Fair Value Measurement of Investments in Certain Entities That Calculate Net Asset Value per Share (or Its Equivalent)* and therefore, has not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The investment strategy of this fund is to generate attractive, risk-adjusted returns over a multi-year performance period through the construction of a concentrated portfolio of investments possessing certain distinct business attributes that suggest the potential for long-term value creation. Beginning March 31, 2024, the agreement permits us to withdraw a percentage of the value of the investments in this fund cannot be redeemed because through quarterly withdrawal dates with the investments include restrictions that do not allow for redemption within intention to permit withdrawal of the first 12 months after acquisition. entire investment over twelve successive withdrawal dates. Our unfunded commitment for this investment at September 30, 2023 is March 31, 2024 was \$10.0 million.

Our receivables from preneed funeral trusts represent assets in trusts which are controlled and operated by third parties in which we do not have a controlling financial interest (less than 50%) in the trust assets. We account for these investments at cost. See Notes 8 and 9 to our Consolidated Financial Statements for the fair value hierarchy levels of our trust investments.

## 8. TRUST INVESTMENTS

Preneed trust investments represent trust fund assets that we are generally permitted to withdraw as the services and merchandise are provided to customers. Preneed funeral and cemetery contracts are secured by payments from customers, less amounts not required by law to be deposited into trust. These earnings are recognized in *Other revenue* on our Consolidated Statements of Operations, when a service is performed or merchandise is delivered. Trust management fees charged by our wholly-owned registered investment advisory firm ("CSV RIA") are included as revenue in the period in which they are earned. Our investments are diversified across multiple industry segments using a balanced allocation strategy to minimize long-term risk. We do not intend to sell and it is likely that we will not be required to sell the securities prior to their anticipated recovery.

- 15 -

Cemetery perpetual care trust investments represent a portion of the proceeds from the sale of cemetery property interment rights that we are required by various state laws to deposit into perpetual care trust funds. The income earned from these perpetual care trusts offsets maintenance expenses for cemetery property and memorials. This trust fund income is recognized in *Other revenue*.

Changes in the fair value of our trust fund assets (*Preneed funeral, cemetery and perpetual care trust investments*) are offset by changes in the fair value of our trust fund liabilities (*Deferred preneed funeral and cemetery receipts held in trust and Care trusts' corpus*) and reflected in *Other, net*. There is no impact on earnings until such time the services are performed or the merchandise is delivered, causing the contract to be withdrawn from the trust in accordance with state regulations and the gain or loss is allocated to the contract.

We rely on our trust investments to provide funding for the various contractual obligations that arise upon maturity of the underlying preneed contracts. Because of the long-term relationship between the establishment of trust investments and the required performance of the underlying contractual obligations, the impact of current market conditions that may exist at any given time is not necessarily indicative of our ability to generate profit on our future performance obligations.

### Preneed Cemetery Trust Investments

The components of *Preneed cemetery trust investments* on our Consolidated Balance Sheet are as follows (in thousands):

|  | December September                        |           |                   |                |
|--|---|-----------|-------------------|----------------|
|  | 31, 2022                                  | 30, 2023  |                   |                |
|  | December 31, 2023                         |           | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
| Preneed cemetery trust investments, investments, at market value | Preneed cemetery trust value              | \$ 98,269 | \$ 95,632         |                |
| Less: allowance for contract cancellation                        | Less: allowance for contract cancellation | (3,204)   | (3,049)           |                |
| Preneed cemetery trust investments                               |   | \$ 95,065 | \$ 92,583         |                |

- 13 -

The cost and market values associated with preneed cemetery trust investments at September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 are detailed below (in thousands):

| Fair Value |      |                  |                   |                   |
|------------|------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Hierarchy  |      | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value |
| Level      | Cost |                  |                   |                   |
|            |      |                  |                   |                   |

| Fair Value Hierarchy                 |                                      |       |           |          |            |                                      | Fair Value Hierarchy |                   |                   |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|                                      |                                      | Level |           |          | Level      | Cost                                 | Unrealized Gains     | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value |  |
| Cash and money market accounts       | Cash and money market accounts       | 1     | \$ 9,177  | \$ —     | \$ —       | \$ 9,177                             |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Fixed income securities:             | Fixed income securities:             |       |           |          |            |                                      |                      |                   |                   |  |
|                                      | U.S. agency obligations              |       |           |          |            |                                      |                      |                   |                   |  |
|                                      | U.S. agency obligations              |       |           |          |            |                                      |                      |                   |                   |  |
| U.S. agency obligations              | U.S. agency obligations              | 2     | 803       | —        | (75)       | 728                                  |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Foreign debt                         | Foreign debt                         | 2     | 9,246     | 959      | (351)      | 9,854                                |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Corporate debt                       | Corporate debt                       | 2     | 15,058    | 109      | (4,872)    | 10,295                               |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Preferred stock                      | Preferred stock                      | 2     | 11,524    | 528      | (1,466)    | 10,586                               |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Certificates of deposit              | Certificates of deposit              | 2     | 79        | —        | (9)        | 70                                   |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Common stock                         | Common stock                         | 1     | 40,264    | 8,897    | (7,508)    | 41,653                               |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Limited partnership fund             | Limited partnership fund             |       | 3,572     | 108      | —          | 3,680                                |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Mutual funds:                        | Mutual funds:                        |       |           |          |            |                                      |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Equity                               | Equity                               | 1     | 553       | —        | (65)       | 488                                  |                      |                   |                   |  |
|                                      | Equity                               |       |           |          |            |                                      |                      |                   |                   |  |
|                                      | Equity                               |       |           |          |            |                                      |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Fixed income                         | Fixed income                         | 2     | 11,361    | 2        | (3,153)    | 8,210                                |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Trust securities                     | Trust securities                     |       | \$101,637 | \$10,603 | \$(17,499) | \$ 94,741                            |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Accrued investment income            | Accrued investment income            |       | \$ 891    |          |            | \$ 891                               |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Preneed cemetery trust investments   | Preneed cemetery trust investments   |       |           |          | \$ 95,632  |                                      |                      |                   |                   |  |
| Market value as a percentage of cost | Market value as a percentage of cost |       |           |          | 93.2%      | Market value as a percentage of cost |                      |                   |                   |  |
|                                      |                                      |       |           |          |            |                                      |                      |                   | 93.5%             |  |

The estimated maturities of the fixed income securities (excluding mutual funds) included above are as follows (in thousands):

|                               |                  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Due in one year or less       | \$ 138,136       |
| Due in one to five years      | 8,981 12,662     |
| Due in five to ten years      | 3,958 3,303      |
| Thereafter                    | 18,458 17,104    |
| Total fixed income securities | \$ 31,533 33,205 |

The cost and market values associated with preneed cemetery trust investments at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 are detailed below (in thousands):

|   |   | Fair Value |            |            |             | Fair Value                              |       |           |       |            |            |             |
|---|---|------------|------------|------------|-------------|---|-------|-----------|-------|------------|------------|-------------|
|   |   | Hierarchy  |            | Unrealized | Unrealized  | Fair Market                             |       | Hierarchy |       | Unrealized | Unrealized | Fair Market |
|   |   | Level      | Cost       | Gains      | Losses      | Value                                   | Level | Cost      | Gains | Losses     | Value      |             |
| Fair Value Hierarchy                          |   |            |            |            |             | Fair Value Hierarchy                    |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Level   |   |            |            |            |             |   |       | Level     |       | Cost       |            | Fair Market |
| Cash and<br>money<br>market<br>accounts       | Cash and<br>money<br>market<br>accounts       | 1          | \$ 10,434  | \$ —       | \$ —        | \$ 10,434                               |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Fixed income<br>securities:                   | Fixed income<br>securities:                   |            |            |            |             |   |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| U.S. agency obligations                       | U.S. agency obligations                       |            |            |            |             |   |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| U.S. agency<br>obligations                    | U.S. agency<br>obligations                    | 2          | 803        | —          | (72)        | 731                                     |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Foreign<br>debt                               | Foreign<br>debt                               | 2          | 12,241     | 910        | (644)       | 12,507                                  |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Corporate<br>debt                             | Corporate<br>debt                             | 2          | 15,066     | 104        | (4,139)     | 11,031                                  |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Preferred<br>stock                            | Preferred<br>stock                            | 2          | 12,560     | 436        | (1,789)     | 11,207                                  |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Certificate<br>of deposit                     | Certificate<br>of deposit                     | 2          | 79         | —          | (8)         | 71                                      |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Common<br>stock                               | Common<br>stock                               | 1          | 42,929     | 5,102      | (6,228)     | 41,803                                  |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Common stock                                  | Common stock                                  |            |            |            |             |   |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Limited<br>partnership<br>fund                | Limited<br>partnership<br>fund                |            |            |            |             |   |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Mutual<br>funds:                              | Mutual<br>funds:                              |            |            |            |             |   |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Equity  | Equity  |            |            |            |             |   |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Equity  | Equity  | 1          | 362        | —          | (33)        | 329                                     |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Fixed<br>income                               | Fixed<br>income                               | 2          | 12,324     | 10         | (3,310)     | 9,024                                   |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Trust<br>Securities                           | Trust<br>Securities                           |            | \$ 106,798 | \$ 6,562   | \$ (16,223) | \$ 97,137                               |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Accrued<br>investment<br>income               | Accrued<br>investment<br>income               |            | \$ 1,132   |            |             | \$ 1,132                                |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Preneed<br>cemetery<br>trust<br>investments   | Preneed<br>cemetery<br>trust<br>investments   |            |            |            | \$ 98,269   |   |       |           |       |            |            |             |
| Market value<br>as a<br>percentage<br>of cost | Market value<br>as a<br>percentage<br>of cost |            |            |            |             | Market value as a percentage of<br>cost |       |           |       |            |            |             |
|   |   |            |            |            | 91.0%       |   |       |           |       |            |            | 95.8%       |

- 14 -

The following table summarizes our fixed income securities (excluding mutual funds) within our preneed cemetery trust investments in an unrealized loss position at **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, aggregated by major security type and length of time in a continuous unrealized loss position (in thousands):

| September 30, 2023                                    |   |                   |                        |                   |              |                   |                                      |              |   |              |                   |
|---|---|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------|
|   | In Loss Position                                      |                   | In Loss Position       |                   | Total        |                   |                                      |              |   |              |                   |
|   | Less than 12 months                                   |                   | Greater than 12 months |                   |              |                   |                                      |              |   |              |                   |
|   | Fair  | Fair              | Fair                   | Fair              |              |                   |                                      |              |   |              |                   |
|   | Market Value  | Unrealized Losses | Market Value           | Unrealized Losses | Market Value | Unrealized Losses |                                      |              |   |              |                   |
| March 31, 2024  |   |                   |                        |                   |              |                   |                                      |              |   |              |                   |
|   | In Loss Position Less than 12 months                  |                   |                        |                   |              |                   | In Loss Position Less than 12 months |              | In Loss Position Greater than 12 months |              | March 31, 2024    |
|   | Fair  | Market Value      | Fair                   | Market Value      | Fair         | Market Value      | Fair                                 | Market Value | Fair                                    | Market Value | Total             |
| Fixed income securities:                              | Fixed income securities:                              |                   |                        |                   |              |                   | Fair Market Value                    |              | Fair Market Value                       |              | Fair Market Value |
| U.S. agency obligations                               | U.S. agency obligations                               |                   |                        |                   |              |                   | Unrealized Losses                    |              | Unrealized Losses                       |              | Unrealized Losses |
| U.S. agency obligations                               | U.S. agency obligations                               | \$ —              | \$ 728                 | \$ (75)           | \$ 728       | \$ (75)           |                                      |              |   |              |                   |
| Foreign debt  | Foreign debt  | 2,885             | (100)                  | 1,711             | (251)        | 4,596             | (351)                                |              |   |              |                   |
| Corporate debt  | Corporate debt  | 3,106             | (276)                  | 4,374             | (4,596)      | 7,480             | (4,872)                              |              |   |              |                   |
| Preferred stock                                       | Preferred stock                                       | 305               | (21)                   | 7,993             | (1,445)      | 8,298             | (1,466)                              |              |   |              |                   |
| Certificates of deposit                               | Certificates of deposit                               | —                 | —                      | 71                | (9)          | 71                | (9)                                  |              |   |              |                   |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | \$ 6,296          | \$ (397)               | \$ 14,877         | \$ (6,376)   | \$ 21,173         | \$ (6,773)                           |              |   |              |                   |

The following table summarizes our fixed income securities (excluding mutual funds) within our preneed cemetery trust investments in an unrealized loss position at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, aggregated by major security type and length of time in a continuous unrealized loss position (in thousands):

|   | December 31, 2022                    |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | In Loss Position Less than 12 months |                   | In Loss Position Greater than 12 months |                   | Total             |                   |
|   | Fair Market Value                    | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value                       | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value | Unrealized Losses |
| Fixed income securities:                              |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |
| U.S. agency obligations                               | \$ 732                               | \$ (72)           | \$ —                                    | \$ —              | \$ 732            | \$ (72)           |
| Foreign debt  | 5,394                                | (308)             | 744                                     | (336)             | 6,138             | (644)             |
| Corporate debt  | 8,037                                | (3,922)           | 563                                     | (217)             | 8,600             | (4,139)           |
| Preferred stock                                       | 7,146                                | (1,271)           | 2,517                                   | (518)             | 9,663             | (1,789)           |
| Certificates of deposit                               | 71                                   | (8)               | —                                       | —                 | 71                | (8)               |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | \$ 21,380                            | \$ (5,581)        | \$ 3,824                                | \$ (1,071)        | \$ 25,204         | \$ (6,652)        |

|   | December 31, 2023                    |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | In Loss Position Less than 12 months |                   | In Loss Position Greater than 12 months |                   | Total             |                   |
|   | Fair Market Value                    | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value                       | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value | Unrealized Losses |
| <b>Fixed income securities:</b>                       |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |
| U.S. agency obligations                               | \$ —                                 | \$ —              | \$ 613                                  | \$ (51)           | \$ 613            | \$ (51)           |
| Foreign debt  | 284                                  | (5)               | 209                                     | (12)              | 493               | (17)              |
| Corporate debt  | 666                                  | (62)              | 4,239                                   | (3,595)           | 4,905             | (3,657)           |
| Preferred stock                                       | 45                                   | —                 | 7,821                                   | (1,572)           | 7,866             | (1,572)           |
| Certificates of deposit                               | —                                    | —                 | 72                                      | (7)               | 72                | (7)               |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | \$ 995                               | \$ (67)           | \$ 12,954                               | \$ (5,237)        | \$ 13,949         | \$ (5,304)        |

Preneed cemetery trust investment security transactions recorded in *Other, net* on our Consolidated Statements of Operations are as follows (in thousands):

|  |  | Three months ended September 30, |         |          | Nine months ended September 30, |  |      |
|--|--|----------------------------------|---------|----------|---------------------------------|--|------|
|  |  | 2022                             |         | 2023     | 2022                            |  | 2023 |
|  |  | Three months ended March 31,     |         |          |                                 |  |      |
|  |  | Three months ended March 31,     |         |          |                                 |  |      |
|  |  | Three months ended March 31,     |         |          |                                 |  |      |
|  |  | 2023                             |         |          |                                 |  |      |
|  |  | 2023                             |         |          |                                 |  |      |
|  |  | 2023                             |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Investment income  |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Investment income  |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Investment income  | Investment income  | \$ 556                           | \$ 610  | \$ 1,618 | \$ 1,889                        |  |      |
| Realized gains   | Realized gains   | 392                              | 246     | 9,285    | 2,247                           |  |      |
| Realized gains   |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Realized gains   |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Realized losses  | Realized losses  | (105)                            | (190)   | (2,488)  | (1,336)                         |  |      |
| Unrealized gains (losses), net                                 |  | (5,037)                          | 1,818   | (14,137) | (6,896)                         |  |      |
| Realized losses  |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Realized losses  |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Unrealized losses, net   |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Unrealized losses, net   |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Expenses and taxes   |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Expenses and taxes   |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Expenses and taxes   | Expenses and taxes   | (482)                            | (454)   | (1,353)  | (1,076)                         |  |      |
| Net change in deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust | Net change in deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust | 4,676                            | (2,030) | 7,075    | 5,172                           |  |      |
|  | \$ —   | \$ —                             | \$ —    | \$ —     | \$ —                            |  |      |
| Net change in deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
| Net change in deferred preneed cemetery receipts held in trust |  |                                  |         |          |                                 |  |      |
|  | \$ —   | \$ —                             | \$ —    | \$ —     | \$ —                            |  |      |
|  | \$ —   | \$ —                             | \$ —    | \$ —     | \$ —                            |  |      |
|  | \$ —   | \$ —                             | \$ —    | \$ —     | \$ —                            |  |      |
|  | \$ —   | \$ —                             | \$ —    | \$ —     | \$ —                            |  |      |

Purchases and sales of investments in the preneed cemetery trusts are as follows (in thousands):

|                              | Three months ended September 30, |          | Nine months ended September 30, |            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|------------|
|                              | 2022                             | 2023     | 2022                            | 2023       |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |          |                                 |            |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |          |                                 |            |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |          |                                 |            |
| 2023                         |                                  |          |                                 |            |
| 2023                         |                                  |          |                                 |            |
| 2023                         |                                  |          |                                 |            |
| Purchases                    |                                  |          |                                 |            |
| Purchases                    |                                  |          |                                 |            |
| Purchases                    | Purchases                        | \$ (459) | \$ (5,481)                      | \$ (2,083) |
| Sales                        | Sales                            | —        | 5,368                           | 661        |
| Sales                        |                                  |          |                                 |            |
| Sales                        |                                  |          |                                 |            |

- 15 -

#### Preneed Funeral Trust Investments

Preneed funeral trust investments represent trust fund assets that we are permitted to withdraw as services and merchandise are provided to customers. Preneed funeral contracts are secured by payments from customers, less retained amounts not required to be deposited into trust.

The components of *Preneed funeral trust investments* on our Consolidated Balance Sheet are as follows (in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2022 | September 30, 2023 | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Preneed funeral trust investments, at market value | \$107,995         | \$109,863          |                   |                |
| Less: allowance for contract cancellation          | (3,442)           | (3,430)            |                   |                |
| Preneed funeral trust investments                  | <u>\$104,553</u>  | <u>\$106,433</u>   |                   |                |

The cost and market values associated with preneed funeral trust investments at September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 are detailed below (in thousands):

|                                | Fair Value Hierarchy |           | Unrealized Gains |         | Unrealized Losses |      | Fair Market Value |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
|                                | Level                | Cost      |                  |         |                   |      |                   |
| Cash and money market accounts | 1                    | \$ 27,984 | \$ —             | \$ —    | \$ —              | \$ — | \$ 27,984         |
| Fixed income securities:       |                      |           |                  |         |                   |      |                   |
| U.S treasury debt              | 1                    | 485       | —                | (48)    | 437               |      |                   |
| Foreign debt                   | 2                    | 8,680     | 917              | (320)   | 9,277             |      |                   |
| Corporate debt                 | 2                    | 13,540    | 98               | (4,287) | 9,351             |      |                   |
| Preferred stock                | 2                    | 10,413    | 495              | (1,380) | 9,528             |      |                   |
| Common stock                   | 1                    | 36,309    | 8,456            | (6,561) | 38,204            |      |                   |
| Limited partnership fund       |                      | 3,413     | 103              | —       | 3,516             |      |                   |
| Mutual funds:                  |                      |           |                  |         |                   |      |                   |
| Equity                         | 1                    | 405       | —                | (57)    | 348               |      |                   |

|                                      |   |            |           |             |            |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| Fixed income                         | 2 | 9,599      | 2         | (2,712)     | 6,889      |
| Other investments                    | 2 | 3,511      | —         | —           | 3,511      |
| Trust securities                     |   | \$ 114,339 | \$ 10,071 | \$ (15,365) | \$ 109,045 |
| Accrued investment income            |   | \$ 818     |           |             | \$ 818     |
| Preneed funeral trust investments    |   |            |           |             | \$ 109,863 |
| Market value as a percentage of cost |   |            |           |             | 95.4%      |

- 17 -

|                                      | Fair Value Hierarchy |            | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                      | Level                | Cost       |                  |                   |                   |
| Cash and money market accounts       | 1                    | \$ 39,108  | \$ —             | \$ —              | \$ 39,108         |
| <b>Fixed income securities:</b>      |                      |            |                  |                   |                   |
| U.S treasury debt                    | 1                    | 405        | —                | (37)              | 368               |
| Foreign debt                         | 2                    | 7,217      | 1,346            | (13)              | 8,550             |
| Corporate debt                       | 2                    | 13,931     | 237              | (2,162)           | 12,006            |
| Preferred stock                      | 2                    | 10,084     | 455              | (1,645)           | 8,894             |
| Common stock                         | 1                    | 30,277     | 2,170            | (4,557)           | 27,890            |
| Limited partnership fund             |                      | 3,342      | 278              | —                 | 3,620             |
| <b>Mutual funds:</b>                 |                      |            |                  |                   |                   |
| Equity                               | 1                    | 397        | 8                | (19)              | 386               |
| Fixed income                         | 2                    | 10,353     | 27               | (1,936)           | 8,444             |
| Other investments                    | 2                    | 3,046      | —                | —                 | 3,046             |
| Trust securities                     |                      | \$ 118,160 | \$ 4,521         | \$ (10,369)       | \$ 112,312        |
| Accrued investment income            |                      | \$ 1,065   |                  |                   | \$ 1,065          |
| Preneed funeral trust investments    |                      |            |                  |                   | \$ 113,377        |
| Market value as a percentage of cost |                      |            |                  |                   | 95.1%             |

The estimated maturities of the fixed income securities (excluding mutual funds) included above are as follows (in thousands):

|                                      |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Due in one year or less              | \$ 80                   |
| Due in one to five years             | 7,980 11,310            |
| Due in five to ten years             | 3,636 2,962             |
| Thereafter                           | 16,897 15,466           |
| <b>Total fixed income securities</b> | <b>\$ 28,593 29,818</b> |

- 16 -

The cost and market values associated with preneed funeral trust investments at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 are detailed below (in thousands):

|                                   | Fair Value Hierarchy           |      |                  |                   |                   | Fair Value Hierarchy |      |                  |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                   | Hierarchy                      |      | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value | Hierarchy            |      | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value |
|                                   | Level                          | Cost |                  |                   |                   | Level                | Cost |                  |                   |                   |
| <b>Fair Value Hierarchy Level</b> |                                |      |                  |                   |                   |                      |      |                  |                   |                   |
| Cash and money market accounts    | Cash and money market accounts | 1    | \$ 29,641        | \$ —              | \$ 29,641         |                      |      |                  |                   |                   |

|                                      |                                      |   |            |          |                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Fixed income securities:             | Fixed income securities:             |   |            |          |                                      |            |
| U.S. treasury debt                   |                                      |   |            |          |                                      |            |
| U.S. treasury debt                   |                                      |   |            |          |                                      |            |
| U.S. treasury debt                   | U.S. treasury debt                   | 1 |            |          |                                      |            |
|                                      |                                      |   | 484        | —        | (45)                                 | 439        |
| Foreign debt                         | Foreign debt                         | 2 |            |          |                                      |            |
|                                      |                                      |   | 10,851     | 818      | (555)                                | 11,114     |
| Corporate debt                       | Corporate debt                       | 2 |            |          |                                      |            |
|                                      |                                      |   | 12,735     | 89       | (3,443)                              | 9,381      |
| Preferred stock                      | Preferred stock                      | 2 |            |          |                                      |            |
|                                      |                                      |   | 10,730     | 391      | (1,564)                              | 9,557      |
| Common stock                         | Common stock                         | 1 |            |          |                                      |            |
|                                      |                                      |   | 36,478     | 4,485    | (5,187)                              | 35,776     |
| Common stock                         |                                      |   |            |          |                                      |            |
| Common stock                         |                                      |   |            |          |                                      |            |
| Limited partnership fund             |                                      |   |            |          |                                      |            |
| Mutual funds:                        | Mutual funds:                        |   |            |          |                                      |            |
| Equity                               |                                      |   |            |          |                                      |            |
| Equity                               |                                      |   |            |          |                                      |            |
| Equity                               | Equity                               | 1 | 326        | —        | (30)                                 | 296        |
| Fixed income                         | Fixed income                         | 2 |            |          |                                      |            |
|                                      |                                      |   | 9,907      | 9        | (2,691)                              | 7,225      |
| Other investments                    | Other investments                    | 2 |            |          |                                      |            |
|                                      |                                      |   | 3,592      | —        | —                                    | 3,592      |
| Trust securities                     | Trust securities                     |   | \$ 114,744 | \$ 5,792 | \$ (13,515)                          | \$ 107,021 |
| Accrued investment income            | Accrued investment income            |   | \$ 974     |          | \$ 974                               |            |
| Preneed funeral trust investments    | Preneed funeral trust investments    |   |            |          | \$ 107,995                           |            |
| Market value as a percentage of cost | Market value as a percentage of cost |   |            |          | Market value as a percentage of cost |            |
|                                      |                                      |   |            |          | 93.3%                                |            |
|                                      |                                      |   |            |          |                                      | 97.3%      |

The following table summarizes our fixed income securities (excluding mutual funds) within our preneed funeral trust investment in an unrealized loss position at **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, aggregated by major security type and length of time in a continuous unrealized loss position (in thousands):

|   | September 30, 2023                   |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | In Loss Position Less than 12 months |                   | In Loss Position Greater than 12 months |                   | Total             |                   |
|   | Fair Market Value                    | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value                       | Unrealized Losses | Fair Market Value | Unrealized Losses |
| Fixed income securities:                              |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |
| U.S. treasury debt                                    | \$ —                                 | \$ —              | \$ 437                                  | \$ (48)           | \$ 437            | \$ (48)           |
| Foreign debt  |                                      | 2,709             | (94)                                    | 1,542             | (226)             | 4,251             |
| Corporate debt  |                                      | 2,969             | (264)                                   | 3,749             | (4,023)           | 6,718             |
| Preferred stock                                       | 291                                  | (20)              | 7,269                                   | (1,360)           | 7,560             | (1,380)           |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | \$ 5,969                             | \$ (378)          | \$ 12,997                               | \$ (5,657)        | \$ 18,966         | \$ (6,035)        |

|   | March 31, 2024                       |       |                   |      |   |        |                   |         |                   |        |         |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------|---|--------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|--------|---------|
|   | In Loss Position Less than 12 months |       |                   |      | In Loss Position Greater than 12 months |        |                   |         | Total             |        |         |
|   | Fair Market Value                    |       | Unrealized Losses |      | Fair Market Value                       |        | Unrealized Losses |         | Fair Market Value |        |         |
|   |                                      |       |                   |      |   |        |                   |         |                   |        |         |
| Fixed income securities:                              |                                      |       |                   |      |   |        |                   |         |                   |        |         |
| U.S. treasury debt                                    | \$                                   | —     | \$                | —    | \$                                      | 368    | \$                | (37)    | \$                | 368    |         |
| Foreign debt  | —                                    | —     | —                 | —    | 464                                     |        | (13)              | 464     |                   | (13)   |         |
| Corporate debt  | 635                                  |       | (14)              |      | 4,423                                   |        | (2,148)           |         | 5,058             |        |         |
| Preferred stock                                       | 830                                  |       | (4)               |      | 6,817                                   |        | (1,641)           |         | 7,647             |        |         |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | \$                                   | 1,465 | \$                | (18) | \$                                      | 12,072 | \$                | (3,839) | \$                | 13,537 |         |
|   |                                      |       |                   |      |   |        |                   |         |                   | \$     | (3,857) |

The following table summarizes our fixed income securities (excluding mutual funds) within our preneed funeral trust investment in an unrealized loss position at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, aggregated by major security type and length of time in a continuous unrealized loss position (in thousands):

|   | December 31, 2022                                     |            |                        |            |          |          |            |        |            |        |            |      |
|---|---|------------|------------------------|------------|----------|----------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|------|
|   | In Loss Position                                      |            | In Loss Position       |            |          |          |            |        |            |        |            |      |
|   | Less than 12 months                                   |            | Greater than 12 months |            | Total    |          |            |        |            |        |            |      |
|   | Fair  | Fair       | Fair                   | Fair       | Market   | Market   | Unrealized | Market | Unrealized | Market | Unrealized |      |
|   | Market  | Unrealized | Market                 | Unrealized | Market   | Market   | Value      | Value  | Value      | Value  | Losses     |      |
| Fixed income securities:                              |   |            |                        |            |          |          |            |        |            |        |            |      |
| U.S. treasury debt                                    |   |            |                        |            |          |          |            |        |            |        |            |      |
| U.S. treasury debt                                    |   |            |                        |            |          |          |            |        |            |        |            |      |
| U.S. treasury debt                                    | \$  | 439        | \$                     | (45)       | \$       | —        | \$         | —      | \$         | 439    | \$         | (45) |
| Foreign debt  | Foreign debt  | 4,766      | (274)                  | 626        | (281)    | 5,392    | (555)      |        |            |        |            |      |
| Corporate debt  | Corporate debt  | 6,742      | (3,248)                | 506        | (195)    | 7,248    | (3,443)    |        |            |        |            |      |
| Preferred stock                                       | Preferred stock                                       | 5,908      | (1,099)                | 2,261      | (465)    | 8,169    | (1,564)    |        |            |        |            |      |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | \$17,855   | \$(4,666)              | \$3,393    | \$ (941) | \$21,248 | \$(5,607)  |        |            |        |            |      |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss |   |            |                        |            |          |          |            |        |            |        |            |      |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss |   |            |                        |            |          |          |            |        |            |        |            |      |

- 17 -

Preneed funeral trust investment security transactions recorded in *Other, net* on the Consolidated Statements of Operations are as follows (in thousands):

|   |   | Three months ended September 30, |                              |          |          | Nine months ended September 30, |                              |
|---|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   |   | 2022                             | 2023                         |          |          | 2022                            | 2023                         |
|   |   | Three months ended March 31,     | Three months ended March 31, |          |          | Three months ended March 31,    | Three months ended March 31, |
|   |   | 2023                             | 2023                         |          |          | 2023                            | 2023                         |
|   |   | 2023                             | 2023                         |          |          | 2023                            | 2023                         |
| Investment income   |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
| Investment income   |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
| Investment income   | Investment income   | \$ 398                           | \$ 479                       | \$ 1,245 | \$ 1,542 |                                 |                              |
| Realized gains  | Realized gains  | 357                              | 235                          | 8,247    | 2,178    |                                 |                              |
| Realized gains  |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
| Realized gains  |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
| Realized losses   | Realized losses   | (96)                             | (181)                        | (2,242)  | (1,278)  |                                 |                              |
| Unrealized gains (losses), net  |   | (4,394)                          | 1,911                        | (11,794) | (5,294)  |                                 |                              |
| Realized losses   |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
| Realized losses   |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
| Unrealized losses, net  |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
| Unrealized losses, net  |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
| Unrealized losses, net  |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
| Expenses and taxes  | Expenses and taxes  | (214)                            | (182)                        | (751)    | (576)    |                                 |                              |
| Net change in deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust                                   | Net change in deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust | 3,949                            | (2,262)                      | 5,295    | 3,428    |                                 |                              |
|   | \$ —  | \$ —                             | \$ —                         | \$ —     | \$ —     |                                 |                              |
| Net change in deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust                                   |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
| Net change in deferred preneed funeral receipts held in trust                                   |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
|   | \$  | \$                               | \$                           | \$       | \$       |                                 |                              |
|   | —   | —                                | —                            | —        | —        |                                 |                              |
| Purchases and sales of investments in the preneed funeral trusts are as follows (in thousands): |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |
|   |   | Three months ended September 30, |                              |          |          | Nine months ended September 30, |                              |
|   |   | 2022                             | 2023                         |          |          | 2022                            | 2023                         |
|   |   | Three months ended March 31,     | Three months ended March 31, |          |          | Three months ended March 31,    | Three months ended March 31, |
|   |   | 2023                             | 2023                         |          |          | 2023                            | 2023                         |
|   |   | 2023                             | 2023                         |          |          | 2023                            | 2023                         |
| Purchases   |   |                                  |                              |          |          |                                 |                              |

|           |           |    |   |    |         |    |       |             |
|-----------|-----------|----|---|----|---------|----|-------|-------------|
| Purchases |           |    |   |    |         |    |       |             |
| Purchases | Purchases | \$ | — | \$ | (5,237) | \$ | (590) | \$ (13,987) |
| Sales     | Sales     |    | 8 |    | 5,135   |    | 538   | 10,820      |
| Sales     |           |    |   |    |         |    |       |             |
| Sales     |           |    |   |    |         |    |       |             |

*Cemetery Perpetual Care Trust Investments*

Care trusts' *corpus* on our Consolidated Balance Sheet represents the corpus of those trusts plus undistributed income. The components of Care trusts' *corpus* are as follows (in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2022 | September 30, 2023 |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments, at market value | \$ 66,307         | \$ 82,042          |
| Obligations due from trust                                 | (812)             | (743)              |
| Care trusts' <i>corpus</i>                                 | <u>\$ 65,495</u>  | <u>\$ 81,299</u>   |

- 19 -

|  | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024   |
|--|-------------------|------------------|
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments, at market value | \$ 85,331         | \$ 87,802        |
| Obligations (due from) due to trust                        | (980)             | 198              |
| Care trusts' <i>corpus</i>                                 | <u>\$ 84,351</u>  | <u>\$ 88,000</u> |

The following table reflects the cost and market values associated with the trust investments held in cemetery perpetual care trust funds at September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 (in thousands):

|                                | Fair Value                     |      |            |            |             | Fair Value Hierarchy |      |            |            |             |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|------|------------|------------|-------------|
|                                | Hierarchy                      |      | Unrealized | Unrealized | Fair Market | Hierarchy            |      | Unrealized | Unrealized | Fair Market |
|                                | Level                          | Cost | Gains      | Losses     | Value       | Level                | Cost | Gains      | Losses     | Value       |
| <b>Fair Value</b>              |                                |      |            |            |             |                      |      |            |            |             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>         |                                |      |            |            |             |                      |      |            |            |             |
| Cash and money market accounts | Cash and money market accounts | 1    | \$ 6,913   | \$ —       | \$ 6,913    |                      |      |            |            |             |
| Fixed income securities:       | Fixed income securities:       |      |            |            |             |                      |      |            |            |             |
| <b>Foreign debt</b>            |                                |      |            |            |             |                      |      |            |            |             |
| Foreign debt                   | Foreign debt                   | 2    | 8,447      | 810        | (338)       | 8,919                |      |            |            |             |
| Corporate debt                 | Corporate debt                 | 2    | 13,152     | 137        | (4,292)     | 8,997                |      |            |            |             |
| Preferred stock                | Preferred stock                | 2    | 11,121     | 469        | (1,334)     | 10,256               |      |            |            |             |
| Common stock                   | Common stock                   | 1    | 33,764     | 7,586      | (6,219)     | 35,131               |      |            |            |             |
| <b>Common stock</b>            |                                |      |            |            |             |                      |      |            |            |             |
| Limited partnership fund       | Limited partnership fund       |      | 3,014      | 91         | —           | 3,105                |      |            |            |             |
| Mutual funds:                  | Mutual funds:                  |      |            |            |             |                      |      |            |            |             |
| <b>Equity</b>                  |                                |      |            |            |             |                      |      |            |            |             |
| Equity                         | Equity                         | 1    | 464        | —          | (57)        | 407                  |      |            |            |             |

|                                      |                                      |   |           |                                      |             |           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Fixed income                         | Fixed income                         | 2 | 10,248    | 1                                    | (2,737)     | 7,512     |
| Trust securities                     | Trust securities                     |   | \$87,123  | \$ 9,094                             | \$ (14,977) | \$ 81,240 |
| Trust securities                     |                                      |   |           |                                      |             |           |
| Accrued investment income            | Accrued investment income            |   | \$ 802    |                                      | \$ 802      |           |
| Cemetery perpetual care investments  | Cemetery perpetual care investments  |   | \$ 82,042 |                                      |             |           |
| Market value as a percentage of cost | Market value as a percentage of cost |   | 93.2%     | Market value as a percentage of cost |             | 93.5%     |

- 18 -

The estimated maturities of the fixed income securities (excluding mutual funds) included above are as follows (in thousands):

|                               |    |               |
|-------------------------------|----|---------------|
| Due in one year or less       | \$ | —             |
| Due in one to five years      | \$ | 7,107 10,687  |
| Due in five to ten years      | \$ | 3,505 2,905   |
| Thereafter                    | \$ | 17,560 15,472 |
| Total fixed income securities | \$ | 28,172 29,064 |

The following table reflects the cost and market values associated with the trust investments held in cemetery perpetual care trust funds at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

|                                      | Fair Value Hierarchy |           | Unrealized Gains |             | Unrealized Losses |   | Fair Market Value |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|
|                                      | Level                | Cost      | \$               | —           | \$                | — | \$                |
| Cash and money market accounts       | 1                    | \$ 5,326  | \$               | —           | \$                | — | \$ 5,326          |
| Fixed income securities:             |                      |           |                  |             |                   |   |                   |
| Foreign debt                         | 2                    | 8,746     | 600              | (470)       |                   |   | 8,876             |
| Corporate debt                       | 2                    | 10,540    | 118              | (2,961)     |                   |   | 7,697             |
| Preferred stock                      | 2                    | 9,831     | 287              | (1,374)     |                   |   | 8,744             |
| Common stock                         | 1                    | 28,625    | 3,443            | (4,297)     |                   |   | 27,771            |
| Mutual funds:                        |                      |           |                  |             |                   |   |                   |
| Equity                               | 1                    | 345       | 2                | (22)        |                   |   | 325               |
| Fixed income                         | 2                    | 9,046     | 26               | (2,310)     |                   |   | 6,762             |
| Trust securities                     |                      | \$ 72,459 | \$ 4,476         | \$ (11,434) |                   |   | \$ 65,501         |
| Accrued investment income            |                      | \$ 806    |                  |             |                   |   | \$ 806            |
| Cemetery perpetual care investments  |                      |           |                  |             |                   |   | \$ 66,307         |
| Market value as a percentage of cost |                      |           |                  |             |                   |   | 90.4%             |

- 20 -

|                                | Fair Value Hierarchy |          | Unrealized Gains |   | Unrealized Losses |   | Fair Market Value |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|
|                                | Level                | Cost     | \$               | — | \$                | — | \$                |
| Cash and money market accounts | 1                    | \$ 6,688 | \$               | — | \$                | — | \$ 6,688          |

|                                      |   |               |           |             |              |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Fixed income securities:             |   |               |           |             |              |  |
| Foreign debt                         | 2 | 7,101         | 1,177     | (18)        | 8,260        |  |
| Corporate debt                       | 2 | 13,491        | 334       | (3,367)     | 10,458       |  |
| Preferred stock                      | 2 | 10,723        | 415       | (1,435)     | 9,703        |  |
| Common stock                         | 1 | 36,413        | 8,098     | (6,580)     | 37,931       |  |
| Limited partnership fund             |   | 3,042         | —         | (2)         | 3,040        |  |
| Mutual funds:                        |   |               |           |             |              |  |
| Equity                               | 1 | 467           | 5         | (26)        | 446          |  |
| Fixed income                         | 2 | 10,326        | 14        | (2,382)     | 7,958        |  |
| Trust securities                     |   | \$ 88,251     | \$ 10,043 | \$ (13,810) | \$ 84,484    |  |
| Accrued investment income            |   | <u>\$ 847</u> |           |             | \$ 847       |  |
| Cemetery perpetual care investments  |   |               |           |             | \$ 85,331    |  |
| Market value as a percentage of cost |   |               |           |             | <u>95.7%</u> |  |

The following table summarizes our fixed income securities (excluding mutual funds) within our cemetery perpetual care trust investment in an unrealized loss position at **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, aggregated by major security type and length of time in a continuous unrealized loss position (in thousands):

| September 30, 2023                                    |   |                 |                        |                  |                                      |                  | March 31, 2024    |                     |        |   |        |                   |        |
|---|---|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------|---|--------|-------------------|--------|
|   | In Loss Position                                      |                 | In Loss Position       |                  | In Loss Position Less than 12 months |                  |                   | In Loss Position    |        | In Loss Position Greater than 12 months |        | Total             |        |
|   | Less than 12 months                                   |                 | Greater than 12 months |                  | Total                                |                  |                   | Less than 12 months |        | Greater than 12 months                  |        | Total             |        |
|   | Fair  | Fair            | Fair                   | Fair             | Market                               | Unrealized       | Market            | Unrealized          | Market | Unrealized                              | Market | Unrealized        | Market |
|   | Market  | Unrealized      | Market                 | Unrealized       | Value                                | Losses           | Value             | Losses              | Value  | Losses                                  | Value  | Losses            | Value  |
|   | Fair Market Value                                     |                 |                        |                  | Fair Market Value                    |                  |                   | Fair Market Value   |        | Fair Market Value                       |        | Fair Market Value |        |
| Fixed income securities:                              | Fixed income securities:                              |                 |                        |                  |                                      |                  |                   |                     |        |   |        |                   |        |
| Foreign debt  | Foreign debt  | \$ 2,906        | \$ (107)               | \$ 1,576         | \$ (231)                             | \$ 4,482         | \$ (338)          |                     |        |   |        |                   |        |
| Corporate debt  | Corporate debt  | 2,621           | (233)                  | 3,704            | (4,059)                              | 6,325            | (4,292)           |                     |        |   |        |                   |        |
| Preferred stock                                       | Preferred stock                                       | 257             | (18)                   | 7,356            | (1,316)                              | 7,613            | (1,334)           |                     |        |   |        |                   |        |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | \$ 5,784        | \$ (358)               | \$ 12,636        | \$ (5,606)                           | \$ 18,420        | \$ (5,964)        |                     |        |   |        |                   |        |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss |   | <u>\$ 5,784</u> | <u>\$ (358)</u>        | <u>\$ 12,636</u> | <u>\$ (5,606)</u>                    | <u>\$ 18,420</u> | <u>\$ (5,964)</u> |                     |        |   |        |                   |        |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss |   |                 |                        |                  |                                      |                  |                   |                     |        |   |        |                   |        |

The following table summarizes our fixed income securities (excluding mutual funds) within our perpetual care trust investment in an unrealized loss position at **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, aggregated by major security type and length of time in a continuous unrealized loss position (in thousands):

| December 31, 2022                                     |   |          |                        |         |          |          |                     |  |                        | December 31, 2023 |       |  |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |  |
|---|---|----------|------------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|   | In Loss Position                                      |          | In Loss Position       |         | Total    |          | In Loss Position    |  | In Loss Position       |                   | Total |  | In Loss Position Less than 12 months |                   | In Loss Position Greater than 12 months |                   | Total             |                   |  |
|   | Less than 12 months                                   |          | Greater than 12 months |         |          |          | Less than 12 months |  | Greater than 12 months |                   |       |  | Fair Market Value                    |                   | Fair Market Value                       |                   | Fair Market Value |                   |  |
|   | Fair  |          | Fair                   |         | Fair     |          | Fair                |  | Fair                   |                   | Fair  |  | Market Value                         | Unrealized Losses | Market Value                            | Unrealized Losses | Market Value      | Unrealized Losses |  |
| Fixed income securities:                              | Fixed income securities:                              |          |                        |         |          |          |                     |  |                        |                   |       |  |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |  |
| Foreign debt  | Foreign debt  |          |                        |         |          |          |                     |  |                        |                   |       |  |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |  |
| Foreign debt  | Foreign debt  | \$ 4,123 | \$ (218)               | \$ 554  | \$ (252) | \$ 4,677 | \$ (470)            |  |                        |                   |       |  |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |  |
| Corporate debt  | Corporate debt  | 5,413    | (2,818)                | 371     | (143)    | 5,784    | (2,961)             |  |                        |                   |       |  |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |  |
| Preferred stock                                       | Preferred stock                                       | 6,066    | (1,032)                | 1,659   | (342)    | 7,725    | (1,374)             |  |                        |                   |       |  |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |  |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | \$15,602 | \$ (4,068)             | \$2,584 | \$ (737) | \$18,186 | \$ (4,805)          |  |                        |                   |       |  |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |  |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss |          |                        |         |          |          |                     |  |                        |                   |       |  |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |  |
| Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss | Total fixed income securities with an unrealized loss |          |                        |         |          |          |                     |  |                        |                   |       |  |                                      |                   |   |                   |                   |                   |  |

Cemetery perpetual care trust investment security transactions recorded in *Other, net* on our Consolidated Statements of Operations are as follows (in thousands):

|                                | Three months ended September 30, |                              |                              |      | Nine months ended September 30, |      |         |      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|---------|------|
|                                | 2022                             |                              | 2023                         |      | 2022                            |      | 2023    |      |
|                                | Three months ended March 31,     | Three months ended March 31, | Three months ended March 31, | 2023 | 2023                            | 2023 | 2023    | 2023 |
| Realized gains                 |                                  |                              |                              |      |                                 |      |         |      |
| Realized gains                 |                                  |                              |                              |      |                                 |      |         |      |
| Realized gains                 | Realized gains                   | \$ 48                        | \$ 31                        |      | \$ 1,292                        |      | \$ 862  |      |
| Realized losses                | Realized losses                  | (13)                         | (24)                         |      | (302)                           |      | (494)   |      |
| Unrealized gains (losses), net |                                  | (3,730)                      | 1,444                        |      | (9,846)                         |      | (5,883) |      |
| Realized losses                |                                  |                              |                              |      |                                 |      |         |      |
| Realized losses                |                                  |                              |                              |      |                                 |      |         |      |

|                                   |                                   |       |  |         |  |       |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--|---------|--|-------|--|
| Unrealized losses, net            |                                   |       |  |         |  |       |  |
| Unrealized losses, net            |                                   |       |  |         |  |       |  |
| Unrealized losses, net            |                                   |       |  |         |  |       |  |
| Net change in care trusts' corpus |                                   |       |  |         |  |       |  |
| Net change in care trusts' corpus |                                   |       |  |         |  |       |  |
| Net change in care trusts' corpus | Net change in care trusts' corpus | 3,695 |  | (1,451) |  | 8,856 |  |
| Total                             | Total                             | \$ —  |  | \$ —    |  | \$ —  |  |
| Total                             |                                   |       |  |         |  |       |  |
| Total                             |                                   |       |  |         |  |       |  |

Cemetery perpetual care trust investment security transactions recorded in *Other revenue* are as follows (in thousands):

|                              |                      | Three months ended September 30, |          | Nine months ended September 30, |          |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|
|                              |                      | 2022                             | 2023     | 2022                            | 2023     |
| Three months ended March 31, |                      |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Three months ended March 31, |                      |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Three months ended March 31, |                      |                                  |          |                                 |          |
|                              |                      | 2023                             |          |                                 |          |
|                              |                      | 2023                             |          |                                 |          |
|                              |                      | 2023                             |          |                                 |          |
| Investment income            |                      |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Investment income            |                      |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Investment income            | Investment income    | \$ 3,075                         | \$ 2,663 | \$ 8,613                        | \$ 8,741 |
| Realized losses, net         | Realized losses, net | (739)                            | (322)    | (1,343)                         | (796)    |
| Realized losses, net         |                      |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Realized losses, net         |                      |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Total                        | Total                | \$ 2,336                         | \$ 2,341 | \$ 7,270                        | \$ 7,945 |
| Total                        |                      |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Total                        |                      |                                  |          |                                 |          |

Purchases and sales of investments in the cemetery perpetual care trusts are as follows (in thousands):

|                              |           | Three months ended September 30, |            | Nine months ended September 30, |             |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|                              |           | 2022                             | 2023       | 2022                            | 2023        |
| Three months ended March 31, |           |                                  |            |                                 |             |
| Three months ended March 31, |           |                                  |            |                                 |             |
| Three months ended March 31, |           |                                  |            |                                 |             |
|                              |           | 2023                             |            |                                 |             |
|                              |           | 2023                             |            |                                 |             |
|                              |           | 2023                             |            |                                 |             |
| Purchases                    |           |                                  |            |                                 |             |
| Purchases                    |           |                                  |            |                                 |             |
| Purchases                    | Purchases | \$ (233)                         | \$ (4,625) | \$ (644)                        | \$ (11,336) |
| Sales                        | Sales     | —                                | 4,529      | 441                             | 15,433      |
| Sales                        |           |                                  |            |                                 |             |
| Sales                        |           |                                  |            |                                 |             |

## 9. RECEIVABLES FROM PRENEED FUNERAL TRUSTS

Our receivables from preneed funeral trusts represent assets in trusts which are controlled and operated by third parties in which we do not have a controlling financial interest (less than 50%) in the trust assets. We account for these investments at cost. Receivables from preneed funeral trusts are as follows (in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2022                            | September 30, 2023 | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|  | December 31, 2023                            |                    | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
| Preneed funeral trust funds, at cost         | Preneed funeral trust funds, at cost         | \$ 20,594          | \$ 21,954         |                |
| Less: allowance for contract cancellation    | Less: allowance for contract cancellation    | (618)              | (659)             |                |
| Receivables from preneed funeral trusts, net | Receivables from preneed funeral trusts, net | \$ 19,976          | \$ 21,295         |                |

The following summary reflects the composition of the assets held in trust and controlled by third parties to satisfy our future obligations related to the underlying preneed funeral contracts at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024. The cost basis includes reinvested interest and dividends that have been earned on the trust assets. Fair value includes unrealized gains and losses on trust assets.

The composition of the preneed funeral trust funds at September 30, 2023 is as follows (in thousands):

- 20 -

|                                | Historical Cost Basis | Fair Value       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents      | \$ 6,442              | \$ 6,442         |
| Fixed income investments       | 12,661                | 12,661           |
| Mutual funds and common stocks | 2,847                 | 2,519            |
| Annuities                      | 4                     | 4                |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>\$ 21,954</b>      | <b>\$ 21,626</b> |

The composition of the preneed funeral trust funds at December 31, 2022 March 31, 2024 is as follows (in thousands):

|                                | Historical Cost Basis          | Fair Value       | Historical Cost Basis | Fair Value |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|                                | Historical Cost Basis          |                  |                       |            |
| Cash and cash equivalents      | Cash and cash equivalents      | \$ 6,071         | \$ 6,071              |            |
| Fixed income investments       | Fixed income investments       | 11,795           | 11,795                |            |
| Mutual funds and common stocks | Mutual funds and common stocks | 2,725            | 2,440                 |            |
| Annuities                      | Annuities                      | 3                | 3                     |            |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>Total</b>                   | <b>\$ 20,594</b> | <b>\$ 20,309</b>      |            |

The composition of the preneed funeral trust funds at December 31, 2023 is as follows (in thousands):

|                                | Historical Cost Basis | Fair Value       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents      | \$ 6,547              | \$ 6,547         |
| Fixed income investments       | 12,732                | 12,732           |
| Mutual funds and common stocks | 2,913                 | 2,695            |
| Annuities                      | 4                     | 4                |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>\$ 22,196</b>      | <b>\$ 21,978</b> |

## 10. INTANGIBLE AND OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Intangible and other non-current assets are as follows (in thousands):

|   | December 31,<br>2023                                  | September<br>31, 2022 | 30, 2023  | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
|---|---|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|
| Tradenames  | Tradenames  | \$ 25,610             | \$ 28,863 |                   |                |
| Capitalized commissions<br>on preneed contracts, net<br>of accumulated<br>amortization of \$2,990<br>and \$3,579, respectively                |   | 4,048                 | 4,507     |                   |                |
| Prepaid agreements not-<br>to-compete, net of<br>accumulated amortization<br>of \$3,515 and \$3,707,<br>respectively                          |   | 1,877                 | 1,464     |                   |                |
| Internal-use software, net<br>of accumulated<br>amortization of \$200 and<br>\$372, respectively  |   | 1,271                 | 1,968     |                   |                |
| Capitalized<br>commissions<br>on preneed<br>contracts,<br>net of<br>accumulated<br>amortization<br>of \$3,788<br>and \$3,980,<br>respectively |   |                       |           |                   |                |
| Prepaid<br>agreements<br>not-to-<br>compete, net<br>of<br>accumulated<br>amortization<br>of \$3,158<br>and \$3,276,<br>respectively           |   |                       |           |                   |                |
| Internal-use<br>software, net<br>of<br>accumulated<br>amortization<br>of \$444 and<br>\$528,<br>respectively                                  |   |                       |           |                   |                |
| Other   | Other   | 124                   | 419       |                   |                |
| Intangible<br>and other<br>non-current<br>assets, net   | Intangible<br>and other<br>non-current<br>assets, net |                       |           | \$ 32,930         | \$ 37,221      |

#### Tradenames

Our tradenames have indefinite lives and therefore are not amortized.

During the ~~three~~ nine months ended ~~September 30, 2023~~ March 31, 2024, two of the funeral homes that we ~~increased the~~ sold had a carrying value of ~~our~~ tradenames by \$3.5 million, with \$1.3 million allocated to our funeral home segment and \$2.2 million allocated to our cemetery segment, related to our acquisition of a business located in Bakersfield, CA, as more fully described in Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As a result of our 2023 qualitative assessment, we determined that there were factors that would indicate the need to perform an additional quantitative impairment test for certain funeral home businesses. As a result of this additional quantitative impairment test, we recorded an impairment to the tradenames for two of our funeral homes of \$0.2 million, ~~which was included in the~~ ~~three~~ loss on sale and ~~nine~~ months ended September 30, 2023, as the carrying amount recorded in *Net loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges* on our Consolidated Statements of these tradenames exceeded the fair value. For our 2022 Operations.

assessment, there was no impairment to intangibles assets. See Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included herein for a discussion of the methodology used for our indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment test.

#### Capitalized Commissions

We capitalize sales commissions and other direct selling costs related to preneed cemetery merchandise and services and preneed funeral trust contracts as these costs are incremental and recoverable costs of obtaining a contract with a customer. Our capitalized commissions on preneed contracts are amortized on a straight-line basis over the average maturity period of ten years for our preneed funeral trust contracts and eight years for our preneed cemetery merchandise and services contracts.

Amortization expense was \$181,000 and \$204,000 \$0.2 million for both the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023, respectively and \$525,000 and \$589,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, respectively. 2024.

#### Prepaid Agreements

Prepaid agreements not-to-compete are amortized over the term of the respective agreements, generally ranging from one to ten years. Amortization expense was \$142,000 and \$131,000 \$0.1 million for both the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023, respectively and \$432,000 and \$393,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, respectively. 2024.

#### Internal-use Software

Internal-use software is amortized on a straight-line basis typically over three to five years. Amortization expense was \$56,000 and \$72,000 \$0.1 million for both the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023, respectively and \$167,000 and \$206,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, respectively. 2024.

The aggregate amortization expense for our capitalized commissions, prepaid agreements and internal-use software as of September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 is as follows (in thousands):

|                   |              | Internal-   |            |          |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|----------|
|                   |              | Capitalized | Prepaid    | use      |
|                   |              | Commissions | Agreements | Software |
| Years             | Years        |             |            |          |
| ending            | ending       |             |            |          |
| December          | December     |             |            |          |
| 31,               | 31,          |             |            |          |
| Remainder of 2023 | \$ 209       | \$ 129      | \$ 79      |          |
| 2024              | 800          | 424         | 305        |          |
| Remainder of 2024 |              |             |            |          |
| Remainder of 2024 |              |             |            |          |
| Remainder of 2024 |              |             |            |          |
| 2025              | 2025         | 735         | 377        | 409      |
| 2026              | 2026         | 668         | 262        | 396      |
| 2027              | 2027         | 603         | 142        | 394      |
| 2028              |              |             |            |          |
| Thereafter        | Thereafter   | 1,492       | 130        | 385      |
| Total             | Total        |             |            |          |
| amortization      | amortization |             |            |          |
| expense           | \$ 4,507     | \$ 1,464    | \$ 1,968   |          |

#### 11. CREDIT FACILITY AND ACQUISITION DEBT

At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, our senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Credit Facility") was comprised of: (i) a \$250.0 million revolving credit facility, including a \$15.0 million subfacility for letters of credit and a \$10.0 million swingline, and (ii) an accordion or incremental option allowing for future increases in the facility size by an additional amount of up to \$75.0 million in the aggregate in the form of increased revolving commitments or incremental term loans. The final maturity of the Credit Facility will occur on May 13, 2026.

Our obligations under the Credit Facility are unconditionally guaranteed on a joint and several basis by the same subsidiaries which guarantee the Senior Notes (as defined in Note 12) and certain of our subsequently acquired or organized domestic subsidiaries (collectively, the "Subsidiary Guarantors").

The Credit Facility contains customary affirmative covenants, including, but not limited to, covenants with respect to the use of proceeds, payment of taxes and other obligations, continuation of the Company's business and the maintenance of existing rights and privileges, and the maintenance of property and insurance, among others.

In addition, the Credit Facility also contains customary negative covenants, including, but not limited to, covenants that restrict (subject to certain exceptions) the ability of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors to incur indebtedness, grant liens, make investments, engage in mergers and acquisitions, pay dividends and make other restricted payments, and certain financial maintenance covenants. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we were subject to the following financial covenants under our Credit Facility: (A) a Total Leverage Ratio not to exceed **6.00** **5.50** to 1.00 and (B) a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Facility) of not less than 1.20 to 1.00 as of the end of any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters. These financial maintenance covenants are calculated for the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. We were in compliance with all of the covenants contained in our Credit Facility **as of September 30, 2023** **at March 31, 2024**.

- 23 -

Our Credit Facility and acquisition debt consisted of the following (in thousands):

|   | December<br>31, 2022                           | September<br>30, 2023 | December<br>31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Credit Facility   | Credit Facility                                | \$190,700             | \$187,300            |                |
| Debt issuance costs, net of accumulated amortization of \$1,926 and \$2,340, respectively |  | (1,864)               | (1,444)              |                |
| Debt issuance costs, net of accumulated amortization of \$2,478 and \$2,616, respectively |  |                       |                      |                |
| Total Credit Facility   | Total Credit Facility                          | \$188,836             | \$185,856            |                |
| Acquisition debt  | Acquisition debt                               | \$ 3,993              | \$ 3,924             |                |
| Acquisition debt  |  |                       |                      |                |
| Less: current portion   | Less: current portion                          | (555)                 | (589)                |                |
| Total acquisition debt, net of current portion  | Total acquisition debt, net of current portion | \$ 3,438              | \$ 3,335             |                |

At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we had outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility of **\$187.3 million** **\$154.1 million**. We also had one letter of credit for **\$2.3 million** **\$2.6 million** under the Credit Facility, which was increased to **\$2.6 million** on **July 7, 2023**. The letter of credit will expire on **November 27, 2023** **November 25, 2024** and is expected to automatically renew annually and secures our obligations under our various self-insured policies. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we had **\$60.1 million** **\$93.3 million** of availability under the Credit Facility.

- 22 -

The interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs related to our Credit Facility are as follows (in thousands):

|   | Three months ended September 30, |          | Nine months ended September 30, |           |
|---|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
|   | 2022                             | 2023     | 2022                            | 2023      |
| <b>Three months ended March 31,</b>                 |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| <b>Three months ended March 31,</b>                 |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| <b>Three months ended March 31,</b>                 |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| <b>2023</b>   |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| <b>2023</b>   |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| <b>2023</b>   |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Credit Facility interest expense                    |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Credit Facility interest expense                    |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Credit Facility interest expense                    | \$ 1,971                         | \$ 4,508 | \$ 4,132                        | \$ 12,987 |
| Credit Facility amortization of debt issuance costs | \$ 109                           | \$ 138   | \$ 293                          | \$ 414    |
| Credit Facility amortization of debt issuance costs |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Credit Facility amortization of debt issuance costs |                                  |          |                                 |           |

Outstanding borrowings under our Credit Facility bear interest at a prime rate or the Bloomberg Short-Term Bank Yield Index ("BSBY") rate, plus an applicable margin based on our leverage ratio. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the prime rate margin was equivalent to 2.375% and the BSBY rate margin was 3.375%. The weighted average interest rate on our Credit Facility was **4.3%** **7.9%** and **9.0%** **8.9%** for the three months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023** and **2023**, respectively and **3.1%** and **8.5%** for the nine months ended **September 30, 2022** and **2023, 2024**, respectively.

Acquisition debt consists of deferred purchase price and promissory notes payable to sellers. A majority of the deferred purchase price and notes bear no interest and are discounted at imputed interest rates ranging from **7.3%** **6.5%** to **10.0%** **7.3%**. Original maturities typically range from **nine** **five** to twenty years.

The imputed interest expense related to our acquisition debt is as follows (in thousands):

|   | Three months ended September 30, |        | Nine months ended September 30, |        |
|---|----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|
|   | 2022                             | 2023   | 2022                            | 2023   |
| Acquisition debt imputed interest expense | \$ 78                            | \$ 70  | \$ 237                          | \$ 212 |
| <b>Three months ended March 31,</b>       |                                  |        |                                 |        |
| <b>2023</b>                               |                                  |        |                                 |        |
| <b>2024</b>                               |                                  |        |                                 |        |
| Acquisition debt imputed interest expense | \$ 71                            | \$ 104 |                                 |        |

## 12. SENIOR NOTES

The carrying value of our 4.25% senior notes due 2029 (the "Senior Notes") is reflected on our Consolidated Balance Sheet as follows (in thousands):

|   | December 31, 2022 |                  | September 30, 2023 |            | December 31, 2023 |      | March 31, 2024 |      |
|---|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------|----------------|------|
|   | 2022              | 2023             | 2022               | 2023       | 2023              | 2024 | 2023           | 2024 |
| <b>Long-term liabilities:</b>   |                   |                  |                    |            |                   |      |                |      |
| <b>Long-term liabilities:</b>   |                   |                  |                    |            |                   |      |                |      |
| Principal amount  |                   | Principal amount | \$ 400,000         | \$ 400,000 |                   |      |                |      |
| Principal amount  |                   |                  |                    |            |                   |      |                |      |
| Principal amount  |                   |                  |                    |            |                   |      |                |      |
| Debt discount, net of accumulated amortization of \$794 and \$1,178, respectively |                   |                  | (3,706)            | (3,322)    |                   |      |                |      |

|   |                                    |            |
|---|------------------------------------|------------|
| Debt issuance costs, net of accumulated amortization of \$226 and \$336, respectively | (1,051)                            | (941)      |
| Debt discount, net of accumulated amortization of \$1,309 and \$1,441, respectively   |                                    |            |
| Debt discount, net of accumulated amortization of \$1,309 and \$1,441, respectively   |                                    |            |
| Debt discount, net of accumulated amortization of \$1,309 and \$1,441, respectively   |                                    |            |
| Debt issuance costs, net of accumulated amortization of \$373 and \$411, respectively |                                    |            |
| Carrying value of the Senior Notes  | Carrying value of the Senior Notes |            |
|   | \$ 395,243                         | \$ 395,737 |

At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the fair value of the Senior Notes, which are Level 2 measurements, was **\$342.6 million** **\$355.2 million**.

The Senior Notes were issued under an indenture, dated as of May 13, 2021 (the "Indenture"), among the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee. The Senior Notes are unsecured, senior obligations and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis, jointly and severally by each of the Subsidiary Guarantors. The Senior Notes mature on May 15, 2029, unless earlier redeemed or purchased and bear interest at 4.25% per year, which is payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on November 15, 2021.

- 24 -

The Indenture contains restrictive covenants limiting our ability and the ability of our Restricted Subsidiaries (as defined in the Indenture) to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness or issue certain preferred shares, create liens on certain assets to secure debt, pay dividends or make other equity distributions, purchase or redeem capital stock, make certain investments, sell assets, agree to certain restrictions on the ability of Restricted Subsidiaries to make payments to us, consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all assets, or engage in transactions with affiliates. The Indenture also contains customary events of default.

The interest expense and amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs related to our Senior Notes are as follows (in thousands):

|  | Three months ended September 30,                 |          | Nine months ended September 30, |           |
|--|--|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2022   | 2023     | 2022                            | 2023      |
| Senior Notes interest expense                    | Senior Notes interest expense                    | \$ 4,250 | \$ 4,250                        | \$ 12,730 |
| Senior Notes interest expense                    |  |          |                                 | \$ 12,750 |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt discount       |  |          |                                 |           |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt discount       |  |          |                                 |           |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt discount       | Senior Notes amortization of debt discount       | 125      | 129                             | 368       |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt issuance costs | Senior Notes amortization of debt issuance costs | 35       | 37                              | 104       |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt issuance costs |  |          |                                 | 110       |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt issuance costs |  |          |                                 |           |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt issuance costs |  |          |                                 |           |

The debt discount and the debt issuance costs are being amortized using the effective interest method over the remaining term of approximately **68.62** months of the Senior Notes. The effective interest rate on the unamortized debt discount and the

- 23 -

unamortized debt issuance costs for the Senior Notes for both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023 2024 was 4.42% and 4.30%, respectively.

### 13. LEASES

Our lease obligations consist of operating and finance leases related to real estate, equipment and vehicles. The components of lease cost are as follows (in thousands):

|                                 |                               |   | Three months ended September 30, |          |          | Nine months ended September 30, |      |      |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|------|------|--|--|
|                                 |                               |   | 2022                             | 2023     | 2022     | 2023                            | 2022 | 2023 |  |  |
| Three months ended March 31,    |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Three months ended March 31,    |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Three months ended March 31,    |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Income Statement Classification |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Income Statement Classification |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Income Statement Classification |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Income Statement Classification |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Operating lease cost            |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Operating lease cost            | Operating lease cost          | Facilities and grounds expense <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 863                           | \$ 887   | \$ 2,564 | \$ 2,638                        |      |      |  |  |
| Short-term lease cost           | Short-term lease cost         | Facilities and grounds expense <sup>(1)</sup> | 82                               | 75       | 260      | 261                             |      |      |  |  |
| Short-term lease cost           |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Short-term lease cost           |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Variable lease cost             |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Variable lease cost             | Variable lease cost           | Facilities and grounds expense <sup>(1)</sup> | 37                               | 69       | 60       | 183                             |      |      |  |  |
| Finance lease cost:             | Finance lease cost:           |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Finance lease cost:             |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Finance lease cost:             |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Depreciation of leased assets   |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Depreciation of leased assets   |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Depreciation of leased assets   | Depreciation of leased assets | Depreciation and amortization <sup>(2)</sup>  | \$ 111                           | \$ 190   | \$ 328   | \$ 407                          |      |      |  |  |
| Interest on lease liabilities   | Interest on lease liabilities | Interest expense                              | 110                              | 137      | 335      | 345                             |      |      |  |  |
| Interest on lease liabilities   |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Interest on lease liabilities   |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Total finance lease cost        |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Total finance lease cost        |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Total finance lease cost        | Total finance lease cost      |   | 221                              | 327      | 663      | 752                             |      |      |  |  |
| Total lease cost                | Total lease cost              |   | \$ 1,203                         | \$ 1,358 | \$ 3,547 | \$ 3,834                        |      |      |  |  |
| Total lease cost                |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |
| Total lease cost                |                               |   |                                  |          |          |                                 |      |      |  |  |

(1) Facilities and grounds expense is included within Cost of service and General, administrative and other on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(2) Depreciation and amortization expense is included within Field depreciation expense and General, administrative and other on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Supplemental cash flow information related to our leases is as follows (in thousands):

|   |   | Nine months ended September 30, |          |                              |      |
|---|---|---------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
|   |   | 2022                            | 2023     |                              |      |
|   |   | Three months ended March 31,    |          | Three months ended March 31, |      |
|   |   | 2023                            | 2023     |                              | 2024 |
| Cash paid for operating leases included in operating activities | Cash paid for operating leases included in operating activities | \$ 2,698                        | \$ 2,840 |                              |      |
| Cash paid for finance leases included in financing activities   | Cash paid for finance leases included in financing activities   | 646                             | 806      |                              |      |

Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new leases is as follows (in thousands):

|  |  | Nine months ended September 30, |        |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--------|
|  |  | 2022                            | 2023   |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities |  | \$ 764                          | \$ 412 |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities   |  | —                               | 2,703  |

- 25 -

|  |  | Three months ended March 31, |        |
|--|--|------------------------------|--------|
|  |  | 2023                         | 2024   |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities |  | \$ 908                       | \$ 852 |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities   |  | —                            | —      |

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases is as follows (in thousands):

| Lease Type                          | Lease Type                          | Classification                     | Balance Sheet December September |           | Lease Type | Balance Sheet Classification | December 31, 2023 | March 31, 2024 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                                     |                                     |                                    | 31, 2022                         | 30, 2023  |            |                              |                   |                |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets | Operating lease right-of-use assets | Operating assets                   | \$ 17,060                        | \$ 15,987 |            |                              |                   |                |
| Finance lease right-of-use assets   | Finance lease right-of-use assets   | Property, plant and equipment, net | \$ 6,770                         | \$ 9,165  |            |                              |                   |                |
| Finance lease right-of-use assets   |                                     |                                    |                                  |           |            |                              |                   |                |
| Finance lease right-of-use assets   |                                     |                                    |                                  |           |            |                              |                   |                |

|  |   |   |                                   |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
|  |   | <i>Property,<br/>plant and<br/>equipment,<br/>net</i>                                 |                                   |
| Accumulated depreciation                       | Accumulated depreciation                | <i>net</i>  | <u>(2,881)</u> <u>(2,981)</u>     |
| Finance lease right-of-use assets, net         | Finance lease right-of-use assets, net  |   | \$ 3,889 \$ 6,184                 |
| <b>Operating lease current liabilities</b>     |   |   |                                   |
| <b>Operating lease current liabilities</b>     |   |   |                                   |
|  |   | <i>Current<br/>portion of<br/>operating<br/>lease<br/>obligations</i>                 |                                   |
| Operating lease current liabilities            | Operating lease current liabilities     | <i>obligations</i>  | \$ 2,203 \$ 2,508                 |
|  |   | <i>Current<br/>portion of<br/>finance<br/>lease<br/>obligations</i>                   |                                   |
| Finance lease current liabilities              | Finance lease current liabilities       | <i>obligations</i>  | 414 714                           |
| Total current lease liabilities                | Total current lease liabilities         |   | <u>\$ 2,617</u> <u>\$ 3,222</u>   |
|  |   | <i>Obligations<br/>under<br/>operating<br/>leases, net<br/>of current<br/>portion</i> |                                   |
| Operating lease non-current liabilities        | Operating lease non-current liabilities | <i>obligations</i>  | \$ 17,315 \$ 15,736               |
| <b>Operating lease non-current liabilities</b> |   |   |                                   |
| <b>Operating lease non-current liabilities</b> |   |   |                                   |
|  |   | <i>Finance<br/>lease non-<br/>current<br/>liabilities</i>                             |                                   |
| Finance lease non-current liabilities          | Finance lease non-current liabilities   | <i>Obligations<br/>under<br/>finance<br/>leases, net<br/>of current<br/>portion</i>   | 4,743 6,724                       |
| Total non-current lease liabilities            | Total non-current lease liabilities     |   | <u>\$ 22,058</u> <u>\$ 22,460</u> |
| Total lease liabilities                        | Total lease liabilities                 |   | <u>\$ 24,675</u> <u>\$ 25,682</u> |
| <b>Total lease liabilities</b>                 |   |   |                                   |
| <b>Total lease liabilities</b>                 |   |   |                                   |

- 24 -

The average lease terms and discount rates at September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 are as follows:

|                  | Weighted-average<br>remaining lease<br>term (years) | Weighted-average<br>discount rate |   |                                |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                  | Weighted-average<br>remaining lease term<br>(years) |                                   | Weighted-average remaining lease term (years) | Weighted-average discount rate |
| Operating leases | 8.2   | 8.1 %                             | Operating leases                              | 7.6                            |
| Finance leases   | 9.7   | 8.3 %                             | Finance leases                                | 10.4                           |

The aggregate future lease payments for non-cancelable operating and finance leases at **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** are as follows (in thousands):

|                                    | Operating                                    | Finance  | Operating | Finance |
|------------------------------------|--|----------|-----------|---------|
|                                    | Operating                                    |          | Operating | Finance |
| Lease payments due:                | Lease payments due:                          |          |           |         |
| Remainder of 2023                  | \$ 947                                       | \$ 337   |           |         |
| 2024                               | 3,781  | 1,304    |           |         |
| Remainder of 2024                  |  |          |           |         |
| Remainder of 2024                  |  |          |           |         |
| 2025                               | 2025 3,489                                   | 1,250    |           |         |
| 2026                               | 2026 3,382                                   | 1,301    |           |         |
| 2027                               | 2027 3,249                                   | 1,185    |           |         |
| 2028                               |  |          |           |         |
| Thereafter                         | Thereafter 9,924                             | 5,582    |           |         |
| Total lease payments               | Total lease payments 24,772                  | 10,959   |           |         |
| Less: Interest                     | Less: Interest (6,528)                       | (3,521)  |           |         |
| Present value of lease liabilities | Present value of lease liabilities \$ 18,244 | \$ 7,438 |           |         |

At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we had no significant operating or finance leases that had not yet commenced.

#### 14. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

##### Restricted Stock

Restricted stock activity is as follows (in thousands, except shares):

|                              | Three months ended September 30, |            |        |            | Nine months ended September 30, |            |        |            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------|------------|
|                              | 2022                             |            | 2023   |            | 2022                            |            | 2023   |            |
|                              | Shares                           | Fair Value | Shares | Fair Value | Shares                          | Fair Value | Shares | Fair Value |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |            |        |            |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |            |        |            |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |            |        |            |
| 2023                         |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |            |        |            |
| 2023                         |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |            |        |            |
| 2023                         |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |            |        |            |

|                            |                            | Shares |       | Shares |    | Shares |       |       |        |       |         |          |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|-------|--------|----|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|----------|
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup>     |                            |        |       |        |    |        |       |       |        |       |         |          |
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup>     | Granted <sup>(1)</sup>     | —      | \$    | —      | —  | \$     | —     | —     | \$     | —     | 142,020 | \$ 4,634 |
| Returned for payroll taxes | Returned for payroll taxes | —      | \$    | —      | —  | \$     | —     | 4,136 | \$ 205 | 1,473 | \$ 50   |          |
| Returned for payroll taxes |                            |        |       |        |    |        |       |       |        |       |         |          |
| Returned for payroll taxes |                            |        |       |        |    |        |       |       |        |       |         |          |
| Cancelled                  |                            |        |       |        |    |        |       |       |        |       |         |          |
| Cancelled                  | Cancelled                  | 500    | \$ 16 | —      | \$ | —      | 1,950 | \$ 63 | 1,826  | \$ 61 |         |          |

(1) Restricted stock granted during the **nine** three months ended **September 30** **March 31** **2023** and **2024** vests over a three-year period, if the employee has remained continuously employed by us during the vesting period, at a weighted average stock price of **\$32.63**, **\$32.63** and **\$24.48**, respectively.

- 26 -

We recorded stock-based compensation expense, which is included in *General, administrative and other expenses*, for restricted stock awards of **\$36,000** **\$0.2 million** and **\$400,000**, **\$0.5 million**, for the three months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023** and **2023**, respectively and **\$133,000** and **\$972,000** for the **nine** months ended **September 30, 2022** and **2023, 2024**, respectively.

#### Stock Options

Stock option grants and cancellations are as follows (in thousands, except shares):

|                        | Three months ended March 31,     | Three months ended March 31, | Three months ended March 31, |                                 |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|----------|--|--|
|                        | 2023                             | 2023                         | 2023                         |                                 |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
|                        | Shares                           | Shares                       | Shares                       |                                 |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup> |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup> |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup> |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
|                        | Three months ended September 30, |                              |                              | Nine months ended September 30, |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
| Cancelled              |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
|                        | 2022                             | 2023                         | 2022                         | 2023                            |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
|                        | Shares                           | Fair Value                   | Shares                       | Fair Value                      |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup> | —                                | \$ —                         | —                            | \$ —                            |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
| Granted <sup>(2)</sup> | —                                | \$ —                         | —                            | \$ —                            |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
| Granted <sup>(3)</sup> | 12,600                           | \$ 143                       | —                            | \$ —                            |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |
| Cancelled              | Cancelled                        | 3,652                        | \$ 37                        | 1,700                           | \$ 20 | 28,790 | \$ 322 | 103,550 | \$ 1,354 |  |  |
| Cancelled              |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |       |        |        |         |          |  |  |

(1) Stock options granted during the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023** and **2023, 2024** had a weighted average price of **\$49.48**, **\$32.69** and **\$32.69**, **\$24.48**, respectively. The fair value of these options was calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The options granted in **2022** vest over a five-year period **2023** and have a ten-year term. The options granted in **2023, 2024** vest over a three-year period and have a ten-year term. These options will vest if the employee has remained continuously employed by us through the vesting period.

- 25 -

The fair value of the options granted during the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions:

| Grant Date                      | February 22, 2023 | 21, 2024 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Expected holding period (years) | 4.00              | 6.00     |
| Awards granted                  | 214,191           | 370,590  |
| Dividend yield                  | 1.38%             | 1.79%    |
| Expected volatility             | 43.68%            | 43.59%   |
| Risk-free interest rate         | 4.27%             | 4.31%    |
| Black-Scholes value             | \$11.70           | 10.34    |

Additional stock option activity is as follows (in thousands, except shares):

|   | Three months ended September 30,          |      |        |        | Nine months ended September 30, |        |        |        |
|---|---|------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|   | 2022                                      |      | 2023   |        | 2022                            |        | 2023   |        |
|   | Shares                                    | Cash | Shares | Cash   | Shares                          | Cash   | Shares | Cash   |
| Three months ended March 31,              |   |      |        |        |                                 |        |        |        |
| Three months ended March 31,              |   |      |        |        |                                 |        |        |        |
| Three months ended March 31,              |   |      |        |        |                                 |        |        |        |
| 2023                                      |   |      |        |        |                                 |        |        |        |
| 2023                                      |   |      |        |        |                                 |        |        |        |
| 2023                                      |   |      |        |        |                                 |        |        |        |
| Shares                                    |   |      |        |        |                                 |        |        |        |
| Shares                                    |   |      |        |        |                                 |        |        |        |
| Shares                                    |   |      |        |        |                                 |        |        |        |
| Exercised <sup>(1)</sup>                  | Exercised <sup>(1)</sup>                  | —    | N/A    | 44,900 | N/A                             | 18,736 | N/A    | 74,200 |
| Exercised <sup>(1)</sup>                  | Exercised <sup>(1)</sup>                  | —    | N/A    | 44,900 | N/A                             | 18,736 | N/A    | 74,200 |
| Returned for option price <sup>(2)</sup>  | Returned for option price <sup>(2)</sup>  | —    | \$     | —      | 34,160                          | \$     | —      | 8,125  |
| Returned for option price <sup>(2)</sup>  | Returned for option price <sup>(2)</sup>  | —    | \$     | —      | 34,160                          | \$     | —      | 8,125  |
| Returned for option price <sup>(2)</sup>  | Returned for option price <sup>(2)</sup>  | —    | \$     | —      | 34,160                          | \$     | —      | 8,125  |
| Returned for payroll taxes <sup>(3)</sup> | Returned for payroll taxes <sup>(3)</sup> | —    | \$     | —      | 4,021                           | \$     | 133    | 1,601  |
| Returned for payroll taxes <sup>(3)</sup> | Returned for payroll taxes <sup>(3)</sup> | —    | \$     | —      | 4,021                           | \$     | 133    | 1,601  |
| Returned for payroll taxes <sup>(3)</sup> | Returned for payroll taxes <sup>(3)</sup> | —    | \$     | —      | 4,021                           | \$     | 133    | 1,601  |
| Returned for payroll taxes <sup>(3)</sup> | Returned for payroll taxes <sup>(3)</sup> | —    | \$     | —      | 4,021                           | \$     | 133    | 1,601  |
| Returned for payroll taxes <sup>(3)</sup> | Returned for payroll taxes <sup>(3)</sup> | —    | \$     | —      | 4,021                           | \$     | 133    | 1,601  |

(1) Stock options exercised during the three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2023** had a weighted average exercise price of **\$25.1** **\$25.43** with an aggregate intrinsic value of **\$0.4 million** **\$0.1 million**. Stock options exercised during the nine months ended **September 30, 2022** and **2023** had a weighted average exercise price of **\$25.88** and **\$23.98**, respectively, with an aggregate intrinsic value of **\$0.5 million** and **\$0.5 million**, respectively.

(2) Represents shares withheld/cash received for the payment of the option price.

(3) Represents shares withheld/cash paid for the payment of payroll taxes.

We recorded stock-based compensation expense, which is included in *General, administrative and other expenses*, for stock options of **\$559,000** **\$0.7 million** and **\$735,000**, **\$0.2 million**, for the three months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023** and **2023**, respectively and **\$1,747,000** and **\$2,180,000** for the nine months ended **September 30, 2022** and **2023, 2024**, respectively.

- 27 -

#### Performance Awards

Performance award activity is as follows (in thousands, except shares):

|           | Three months ended March 31,     |            | Three months ended March 31, |            | Three months ended March 31,    |            |        |          |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------|----------|
|           | 2023                             |            | 2023                         |            | 2023                            |            |        |          |
|           | Shares                           | Shares     | Shares                       | Shares     | Shares                          | Shares     |        |          |
|           | Three months ended September 30, |            |                              |            | Nine months ended September 30, |            |        |          |
| Cancelled |                                  |            |                              |            |                                 |            |        |          |
|           | 2022                             |            | 2023                         |            | 2022                            |            |        |          |
| Cancelled |                                  |            |                              |            |                                 |            |        |          |
| Granted   | Shares                           | Fair Value | Shares                       | Fair Value | Shares                          | Fair Value |        |          |
| Granted   | —                                | \$ —       | —                            | \$ —       | 27,013                          | \$ 1,262   |        |          |
| Cancelled | Cancelled                        | Shares     | Fair Value                   | Shares     | Fair Value                      | Shares     |        |          |
| Cancelled | —                                | \$ —       | —                            | \$ —       | 20,961                          | \$ 201     | 40,181 | \$ 1,012 |

We recorded stock-based compensation expense of \$0.1 million and stock-based compensation benefit of \$0.4 million, respectively, for performance awards, which is included in General, administrative and other expenses, for performance awards of \$701,000 and \$622,000 for the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, respectively and \$1,904,000 and \$1,350,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, respectively, expenses.

#### Employee Stock Purchase Plan

ESPP activity is as follows (in thousands, except shares):

|      | Three months ended September 30, |          |        |          | Nine months ended September 30, |          |        |          |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|--------|----------|
|      | 2022                             |          | 2023   |          | 2022                            |          | 2023   |          |
|      | Shares                           | Price    | Shares | Price    | Shares                          | Price    | Shares | Price    |
| ESPP | 13,795                           | \$ 27.34 | 11,782 | \$ 24.01 | 38,884                          | \$ 35.42 | 49,824 | \$ 24.21 |
|      | Three months ended March 31,     |          |        |          | 2023 2024                       |          |        |          |
|      |                                  |          |        |          | Shares                          |          | Shares |          |
| ESPP | 21,656                           | \$ 24.28 | 16,296 | \$ 21.26 | Price                           |          | Price  |          |

The fair value of the right (option) to purchase shares under the ESPP is estimated at the date of purchase with the four quarterly purchase dates using the following assumptions:

|                         | 2023   | 2024   |
|-------------------------|--|--------|
| Dividend yield          | 1.30%  | 1.84%  |
| Expected volatility     | 53.51%   | 41.15% |
| Risk-free interest rate | 4.53% 5.46%, 4.77% 5.24%, 4.75% 5.02%, 4.72% 4.80% |        |
| Expected life (years)   | 0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 1.00                             |        |

We recorded stock-based compensation expense, which is included in General, administrative and other expenses and Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs, for the ESPP totaling \$120,000 \$0.3 million and \$74,000 \$0.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023, respectively and \$471,000 and \$489,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, 2024, respectively.

- 26 -

#### Common Stock

##### Former Employee

Common stock activity is as follows (in thousands, except shares):

|                              | Three months ended September 30, |            |        |            | Nine months ended September 30, |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------|------------|---------------------------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|---|--------|----|-----|
|                              | 2022                             |            | 2023   |            | 2022                            |        | 2023       |        |            |   |        |    |     |
|                              | Shares                           | Fair Value | Shares | Fair Value |                                 | Shares | Fair Value | Shares | Fair Value |   |        |    |     |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| 2023                         |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| 2023                         |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| 2023                         |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| Shares                       |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| Shares                       |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| Shares                       |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup>       |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup>       |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup>       | Granted <sup>(1)</sup>           | —          | \$     | —          | —                               | \$     | —          | —      | \$         | — | 30,000 | \$ | 826 |
| Returned for payroll taxes   | Returned for payroll taxes       | —          | \$     | —          | —                               | \$     | —          | —      | \$         | — | 1,001  | \$ | 28  |
| Returned for payroll taxes   |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |
| Returned for payroll taxes   |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |   |        |    |     |

(1) During the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2023**, we issued 30,000 shares of common stock to a former executive at a stock price of \$27.54, in accordance with his Separation and Release agreement pertaining to his resignation from his position as the Company's Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer effective January 2, 2023.

We recorded stock-based compensation expense, which is included in *General, administrative and other expenses*, for common stock awards of **\$826,000**, **\$0.8 million**, for the **nine** **three** months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2023**.

#### Good To Great Incentive Program

During the nine months ended September 30, 2023, we Common stock issued 8,444 shares of our common stock to certain employees which were valued at \$0.3 million at a grant date stock price of \$32.69. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, we issued 27,448 shares of our common stock to certain employees, which were valued at \$1.4 million at a grant date stock price of \$49.48, under this incentive program is as follows (in thousands, except shares):

|                        | Three months ended March 31, |            |        |            |
|------------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------|------------|
|                        | 2023                         |            | 2024   |            |
|                        | Shares                       | Fair Value | Shares | Fair Value |
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup> | 8,444                        | \$ 276     | 31,470 | \$ 790     |
| - 28 -                 |                              |            |        |            |

(1) Common stock granted during the three months ended March 31, 2023 and 2024 had a grant date stock price of \$32.69 and \$25.08, respectively.

#### Non-Employee Director and Board Advisor Compensation

Non-Employee Director and Board Advisor common stock activity is as follows (in thousands, except shares):

|                                   | Three months ended September 30, |            |        |            | Nine months ended September 30, |        |            |        |            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------|------------|---------------------------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|
|                                   | 2022                             |            | 2023   |            | 2022                            |        | 2023       |        |            |
|                                   | Shares                           | Fair Value | Shares | Fair Value |                                 | Shares | Fair Value | Shares | Fair Value |
| Three months ended March 31,      |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |
| Three months ended March 31,      |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |
| Three months ended March 31,      |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |
| 2023                              |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |
| 2023                              |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |
| 2023                              |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |
| Shares                            |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |
| Shares                            |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |
| Shares                            |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |
| Board of Directors <sup>(1)</sup> |                                  |            |        |            |                                 |        |            |        |            |

| Board of Directors <sup>(1)</sup>   |                                     |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |    |     |       |    |     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|----|----|-------|----|-----|-------|----|-----|-------|----|-----|
| Board of Directors <sup>(1)</sup>   | Board of Directors <sup>(1)</sup>   | 2,214 | \$ | 71 | 3,747 | \$ | 106 | 7,255 | \$ | 307 | 8,342 | \$ | 248 |
| Advisor to the Board <sup>(1)</sup> | Advisor to the Board <sup>(1)</sup> | 155   | \$ | 5  | 176   | \$ | 5   | 374   | \$ | 15  | 492   | \$ | 15  |
| Advisor to the Board <sup>(1)</sup> |                                     |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |    |     |       |    |     |
| Advisor to the Board <sup>(1)</sup> |                                     |       |    |    |       |    |     |       |    |     |       |    |     |

(1) Common stock granted during the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023 2024 had a weighted average price of \$32.16 \$30.52 and \$28.25, respectively and \$42.20 and \$29.78 for nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, \$27.04, respectively.

On July 5, 2023, our Board of Directors (the "Board") elected Somer Webb to serve as a Class I Director until our 2024 annual meeting of shareholders. Ms. Webb was appointed to serve as the Chair of the Compensation Committee and a member of the Audit and Corporate Governance Committees. Concurrently with her appointment, the Board granted Ms. Webb 769 shares of our common stock under our Director Compensation Policy, which were valued at approximately \$25,000 based on the closing price of our common stock on the grant date.

On July 25, 2023, the Board elected Julie Sanders to serve as a Class II Director until our 2025 annual meeting of shareholders. Ms. Sanders was appointed to serve as a member of the Corporate Governance, Audit and Compensation Committees. Concurrently with her appointment, the Board granted Ms. Sanders 743 shares of our common stock under our Director Compensation Policy, which were valued at approximately \$25,000 based on the closing price of our common stock on the grant date.

We recorded compensation expense, which is included in *General, administrative and other expenses*, related to annual retainers, including the value of stock granted to non-employee Directors and an advisor to our Board, of \$167,000 \$0.2 million and \$250,000 \$0.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023, respectively and \$552,000 and \$605,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, 2024, respectively.

#### Share Repurchase

Share We did not repurchase activity is as follows (dollar value in thousands):

|                                    | Three months ended September 30, |      | Nine months ended September 30, |      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
|                                    | 2022                             | 2023 | 2022                            | 2023 |
| Number of Shares Repurchased       | —                                | —    | 695,496                         | —    |
| Average Price Paid Per Share       | \$ —                             | \$ — | \$ 49.22                        | \$ — |
| Dollar Value of Shares Repurchased | \$ —                             | \$ — | \$ 34,234                       | \$ — |

Our any shares were purchased in during the open market at times three months ended March 31, 2023 and in amounts as management determined appropriate based on factors such as market conditions, legal requirements and other business considerations. Shares purchased pursuant to the repurchase program are currently held as treasury stock. At September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, our share repurchase program had \$48.9 million authorized for repurchases.

#### Cash Dividend Dividends

Our Board declared the following dividends payable on the dates below (in thousands, except per share amounts):

| 2023                      | Per Share             |                      | Dollar Value              |                          |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                           | March 1 <sup>st</sup> | June 1 <sup>st</sup> | September 1 <sup>st</sup> | December 1 <sup>st</sup> |
| March 1 <sup>st</sup>     | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125            | \$ 0.1125                 | \$ 1,661                 |
| June 1 <sup>st</sup>      | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125            | \$ 0.1125                 | \$ 1,679                 |
| September 1 <sup>st</sup> | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125            | \$ 0.1125                 | \$ 1,683                 |

  

| 2022                      | Per Share             |                      | Dollar Value              |                          |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                           | March 1 <sup>st</sup> | June 1 <sup>st</sup> | September 1 <sup>st</sup> | December 1 <sup>st</sup> |
| March 1 <sup>st</sup>     | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125            | \$ 0.1125                 | \$ 1,725                 |
| June 1 <sup>st</sup>      | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125            | \$ 0.1125                 | \$ 1,730                 |
| September 1 <sup>st</sup> | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125            | \$ 0.1125                 | \$ 1,653                 |

  

| 2024                  | Per Share             |                      | Dollar Value              |                          |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                       | March 1 <sup>st</sup> | June 1 <sup>st</sup> | September 1 <sup>st</sup> | December 1 <sup>st</sup> |
| March 1 <sup>st</sup> | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125            | \$ 0.1125                 | \$ 1,686                 |

  

| 2023                  | Per Share             |                      | Dollar Value              |                          |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                       | March 1 <sup>st</sup> | June 1 <sup>st</sup> | September 1 <sup>st</sup> | December 1 <sup>st</sup> |
| March 1 <sup>st</sup> | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125            | \$ 0.1125                 | \$ 1,661                 |

#### 15. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following table sets forth the computation of the basic and diluted earnings per share (in thousands, except per share data):

|   | Three months ended  |          | Nine months ended |           |           |
|---|---|----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | September 30,   |          | September 30,     |           |           |
|   | 2022  | 2023     | 2022              | 2023      |           |
| Three months ended  |   |          |                   |           |           |
| March 31,   |   |          |                   |           |           |
| Three months ended  |   |          |                   |           |           |
| March 31,   |   |          |                   |           |           |
| Three months ended  |   |          |                   |           |           |
| March 31,   |   |          |                   |           |           |
| 2023  |   |          |                   |           |           |
| 2023  |   |          |                   |           |           |
| 2023  |   |          |                   |           |           |
| <b>Numerator for basic and diluted earnings per share:</b>                              |   |          |                   |           |           |
| <b>Numerator for basic and diluted earnings per share:</b>                              |   |          |                   |           |           |
| <b>Numerator for basic and diluted earnings per share:</b>                              |   |          |                   |           |           |
| Net income  | Net income  | \$ 5,860 | \$ 4,645          | \$ 33,361 | \$ 21,775 |
| Net income  | Net income  |          |                   |           |           |
| Net income  | Net income  |          |                   |           |           |
| Less: Earnings allocated to unvested restricted stock                                   | Less: Earnings allocated to unvested restricted stock                                   | (3)      | (44)              | (21)      | (194)     |
| Less: Earnings allocated to unvested restricted stock                                   | Less: Earnings allocated to unvested restricted stock                                   |          |                   |           |           |
| Less: Earnings allocated to unvested restricted stock                                   | Less: Earnings allocated to unvested restricted stock                                   |          |                   |           |           |
| Income attributable to common stockholders  | Income attributable to common stockholders  | \$ 5,857 | \$ 4,601          | 33,340    | 21,581    |
| Income attributable to common stockholders  | Income attributable to common stockholders  |          |                   |           |           |
| <b>Denominator:</b>   | <b>Denominator:</b>   |          |                   |           |           |
| <b>Denominator:</b>   | <b>Denominator:</b>   |          |                   |           |           |
| Denominator for basic earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding   | Denominator for basic earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding   |          |                   |           |           |
| Denominator for basic earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding   | Denominator for basic earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding   |          |                   |           |           |
| Denominator for basic earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding   | Denominator for basic earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding   | 14,689   | 14,820            | 14,908    | 14,791    |
| Effect of dilutive securities:  | Effect of dilutive securities:  |          |                   |           |           |
| Effect of dilutive securities:  | Effect of dilutive securities:  |          |                   |           |           |
| Effect of dilutive securities:  | Effect of dilutive securities:  |          |                   |           |           |
| Stock options   | Stock options   | 160      | 83                | 253       | 78        |
| Stock options   | Stock options   |          |                   |           |           |
| Stock options   | Stock options   |          |                   |           |           |
| Performance awards  | Performance awards  | 688      | 611               | 688       | 611       |
| Performance awards  | Performance awards  |          |                   |           |           |
| Performance awards  | Performance awards  |          |                   |           |           |
| Performance awards  | Performance awards  |          |                   |           |           |
| Denominator for diluted earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding | Denominator for diluted earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding |          |                   |           |           |
| Denominator for diluted earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding | Denominator for diluted earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding |          |                   |           |           |
| Denominator for diluted earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding | Denominator for diluted earnings per common share – weighted average shares outstanding | 15,537   | 15,514            | 15,849    | 15,480    |
| Basic earnings per common share:  | Basic earnings per common share:  | \$ 0.40  | \$ 0.31           | \$ 2.22   | \$ 1.46   |
| Basic earnings per common share:  | Basic earnings per common share:  |          |                   |           |           |
| Basic earnings per common share:  | Basic earnings per common share:  |          |                   |           |           |
| Diluted earnings per common share:  | Diluted earnings per common share:  | \$ 0.38  | \$ 0.30           | \$ 2.09   | \$ 1.39   |
| Diluted earnings per common share:  | Diluted earnings per common share:  |          |                   |           |           |
| Diluted earnings per common share:  | Diluted earnings per common share:  |          |                   |           |           |

Stock options excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share because the inclusion of such stock options would result in an antidilutive effect are as follows:

|                            | Three months ended September 30, |           | Nine months ended September 30, |           |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
|                            | 2022                             | 2023      | 2022                            | 2023      |
| Antidilutive stock options | 363,073                          | 1,233,784 | 294,310                         | 1,200,211 |

|                            | Three months ended March 31, |           |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
|                            | 2023                         | 2024      |
| Antidilutive stock options | 1,129,210                    | 1,564,656 |

Our performance awards are considered to be contingently issuable shares because their issuance is contingent upon the satisfaction of certain performance and service conditions. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we had satisfied certain performance criteria for the first, second and third predetermined growth targets of our performance awards to be considered outstanding. Therefore, we included these awards in the computation of diluted earnings per share as of the beginning of the reporting period.

## 16. SEGMENT REPORTING

Revenue, disaggregated by major source for each of our reportable segments was as follows (in thousands):

| Three months ended                |                   |                 |                 |                 |          |  |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|--|-------|
| September 30, 2023                |                   | Funeral         | Cemetery        | Total           |          |  |       |
| Three months ended March 31, 2024 |                   |                 |                 |                 |          |  |       |
|                                   |                   | Funeral         |                 |                 |          |  |       |
|                                   |                   | Funeral         |                 |                 |          |  |       |
|                                   |                   | Funeral         |                 |                 |          |  |       |
| Services                          | Services          | \$39,090        | \$ 4,618        | \$43,708        | Cemetery |  | Total |
| Merchandise                       | Merchandise       | 20,325          | 4,067           | 24,392          |          |  |       |
| Cemetery property                 | Cemetery property | —               | 15,895          | 15,895          |          |  |       |
| Other revenue                     | Other revenue     | 3,211           | 3,288           | 6,499           |          |  |       |
| Total                             | Total             | <u>\$62,626</u> | <u>\$27,868</u> | <u>\$90,494</u> |          |  |       |

| Three months ended                |                   |                 |                 |                 |          |  |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|--|-------|
| September 30, 2022                |                   | Funeral         | Cemetery        | Total           |          |  |       |
| Three months ended March 31, 2023 |                   |                 |                 |                 |          |  |       |
|                                   |                   | Funeral         |                 |                 |          |  |       |
|                                   |                   | Funeral         |                 |                 |          |  |       |
|                                   |                   | Funeral         |                 |                 |          |  |       |
| Services                          | Services          | \$38,477        | \$ 4,515        | \$42,992        | Cemetery |  | Total |
| Merchandise                       | Merchandise       | 20,777          | 3,651           | 24,428          |          |  |       |
| Cemetery property                 | Cemetery property | —               | 13,179          | 13,179          |          |  |       |
| Other revenue                     | Other revenue     | 3,526           | 3,372           | 6,898           |          |  |       |
| Total                             | Total             | <u>\$62,780</u> | <u>\$24,717</u> | <u>\$87,497</u> |          |  |       |

| <b>Nine months ended September 30, 2023</b> |  | <b>Funeral</b>    | <b>Cemetery</b>  | <b>Total</b>      |
|---|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Services                                    |  | \$ 122,491        | \$ 13,946        | \$ 136,437        |
| Merchandise                                 |  | 64,505            | 12,245           | 76,750            |
| Cemetery property                           |  | —                 | 49,178           | 49,178            |
| Other revenue                               |  | 10,220            | 11,101           | 21,321            |
| <b>Total</b>                                |  | <b>\$ 197,216</b> | <b>\$ 86,470</b> | <b>\$ 283,686</b> |

| <b>Nine months ended September 30, 2022</b> |  | <b>Funeral</b>    | <b>Cemetery</b>  | <b>Total</b>      |
|---|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Services                                    |  | \$ 122,133        | \$ 13,146        | \$ 135,279        |
| Merchandise                                 |  | 66,587            | 10,529           | 77,116            |
| Cemetery property                           |  | —                 | 43,379           | 43,379            |
| Other revenue                               |  | 10,353            | 10,131           | 20,484            |
| <b>Total</b>                                |  | <b>\$ 199,073</b> | <b>\$ 77,185</b> | <b>\$ 276,258</b> |

The following table presents operating income (loss), income (loss) before income taxes and total assets (in thousands):

|   | <b>Funeral</b> | <b>Cemetery</b> | <b>Corporate</b> | <b>Consolidated</b> |
|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Operating income (loss):</b>           |                |                 |                  |                     |
| Three months ended September 30, 2023     | \$ 18,145      | \$ 8,844        | \$ (11,303)      | \$ 15,686           |
| Three months ended September 30, 2022     | 17,584         | 8,023           | (10,385)         | 15,222              |
| Nine months ended September 30, 2023      | \$ 58,236      | \$ 30,496       | \$ (31,674)      | \$ 57,058           |
| Nine months ended September 30, 2022      | 61,531         | 26,662          | (28,095)         | 60,098              |
| <b>Income (loss) before income taxes:</b> |                |                 |                  |                     |
| Three months ended September 30, 2023     | \$ 18,377      | \$ 8,902        | \$ (20,503)      | \$ 6,776            |
| Three months ended September 30, 2022     | 17,605         | 7,985           | (16,951)         | 8,639               |
| Nine months ended September 30, 2023      | \$ 58,824      | \$ 30,757       | \$ (58,757)      | \$ 30,824           |
| Nine months ended September 30, 2022      | 64,577         | 26,671          | (46,005)         | 45,243              |
| <b>Total assets:</b>                      |                |                 |                  |                     |
| September 30, 2023                        | \$ 799,740     | \$ 439,175      | \$ 16,544        | \$ 1,255,459        |
| December 31, 2022                         | 779,500        | 396,389         | 17,061           | 1,192,950           |

|   | <b>Funeral</b> | <b>Cemetery</b> | <b>Corporate</b> | <b>Consolidated</b> |
|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Operating income (loss):</b>           |                |                 |                  |                     |
| Three months ended March 31, 2024         | \$ 23,074      | \$ 12,642       | \$ (16,239)      | \$ 19,477           |
| Three months ended March 31, 2023         | 22,192         | 8,613           | (10,171)         | 20,634              |
| <b>Income (loss) before income taxes:</b> |                |                 |                  |                     |
| Three months ended March 31, 2024         | \$ 22,869      | \$ 12,709       | \$ (24,856)      | \$ 10,722           |
| Three months ended March 31, 2023         | 22,333         | 8,672           | (18,659)         | 12,346              |
| <b>Total assets:</b>                      |                |                 |                  |                     |
| March 31, 2024                            | \$ 790,358     | \$ 452,517      | \$ 17,644        | \$ 1,260,519        |
| December 31, 2023                         | 802,368        | 448,018         | 17,666           | 1,268,052           |

## 17. SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

### Balance Sheet

The following table presents the detail of certain balance sheet accounts (in thousands):

|   |   | December 31, 2022 | September 30, 2023 |                   |
|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|   |   | December 31, 2023 |                    | December 31, 2023 |
| Prepaid and other current assets:                   | Prepaid and other current assets:                   |                   |                    |                   |
| Prepaid expenses                                    | Prepaid expenses                                    | \$ 4,077          | \$ 3,350           |                   |
| Prepaid expenses                                    | Prepaid expenses                                    |                   |                    |                   |
| Federal income taxes receivable                     | 507   | 540               |                    |                   |
| Federal income tax receivable                       |   |                   |                    |                   |
| Federal income tax receivable                       |   |                   |                    |                   |
| Federal income tax receivable                       |   |                   |                    |                   |
| State income tax receivable                         |   |                   |                    |                   |
| Other current assets                                | Other current assets                                | 149               | 140                |                   |
| Total prepaid and other current assets              | Total prepaid and other current assets              | \$ 4,733          | \$ 4,030           |                   |
| Current portion of debt and lease obligations:      | Current portion of debt and lease obligations:      |                   |                    |                   |
| Current portion of debt and lease obligations:      | Current portion of debt and lease obligations:      |                   |                    |                   |
| Acquisition debt                                    | Acquisition debt                                    |                   |                    |                   |
| Acquisition debt                                    | Acquisition debt                                    | \$ 555            | \$ 589             |                   |
| Finance lease obligations                           | Finance lease obligations                           | 414               | 714                |                   |
| Operating lease obligations                         | Operating lease obligations                         | 2,203             | 2,508              |                   |
| Total current portion of debt and lease obligations | Total current portion of debt and lease obligations | \$ 3,172          | \$ 3,811           |                   |
| Accrued and other liabilities:                      | Accrued and other liabilities:                      |                   |                    |                   |
| Accrued and other liabilities:                      | Accrued and other liabilities:                      |                   |                    |                   |
| Incentive compensation                              | Incentive compensation                              | \$ 12,140         | \$ 11,165          |                   |
| Incentive compensation                              |   |                   |                    |                   |

|                                     |                                     |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Incentive compensation              |                                     |           |           |
| Vacation                            |                                     |           |           |
| Unrecognized tax benefit            |                                     |           |           |
| Insurance                           | Insurance                           | 3,051     | 3,685     |
| Unrecognized tax benefit            |                                     | 3,294     | 3,360     |
| Vacation                            |                                     | 3,430     | 3,635     |
| Interest                            | Interest                            | 2,329     | 6,667     |
| Interest                            |                                     |           |           |
| Interest                            |                                     |           |           |
| Ad valorem and franchise taxes      |                                     |           |           |
| Salaries and wages                  | Salaries and wages                  | 2,263     | 3,983     |
| Perpetual care trust payable        |                                     |           |           |
| Perpetual care trust payable        |                                     |           |           |
| Perpetual care trust payable        |                                     |           |           |
| Employee meetings and award trips   | Employee meetings and award trips   | 746       | 966       |
| Commissions                         | Commissions                         | 743       | 918       |
| Income tax payable                  | Income tax payable                  | 459       | —         |
| Ad valorem and franchise taxes      |                                     |           |           |
|                                     |                                     | 455       | 2,188     |
| Perpetual care trust payable        |                                     |           |           |
| Other accrued liabilities           | Other accrued liabilities           | 1,489     | 917       |
| Total accrued and other liabilities | Total accrued and other liabilities | \$ 30,621 | \$ 37,977 |
| Other long-term liabilities:        | Other long-term liabilities:        |           |           |
| Other long-term liabilities:        |                                     |           |           |
| Other long-term liabilities:        |                                     |           |           |
| Incentive compensation              |                                     |           |           |
| Incentive compensation              |                                     |           |           |
| Incentive compensation              | Incentive compensation              | \$ 2,541  | \$ 1,357  |
| Other long-term liabilities         | Other long-term liabilities         | 524       | 147       |
| Other long-term liabilities         |                                     |           |           |
| Other long-term liabilities         |                                     |           |           |
| Total other long-term liabilities   | Total other long-term liabilities   | \$ 3,065  | \$ 1,504  |

#### Cash Flow

The following information is supplemental disclosure for the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (in thousands):

| Nine months ended            |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| September 30,                |                              |
| 2022                         | 2023                         |
| Three months ended March 31, |                              |
|                              | Three months ended March 31, |

|                        | 2023                   | 2023     | 2024     |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|
| Cash paid for interest | Cash paid for interest | \$12,981 | \$21,754 |
| Cash paid for taxes    | Cash paid for taxes    | 7,046    | 9,388    |
|                        |                        |          | - 3230 - |

#### CAUTIONARY STATEMENT ON FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

In addition to historical information, this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains certain statements and information that may constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. All statements, other than statements of historical information, should be deemed to be forward-looking statements. Words such as "may", "will", "estimate", "intend", "believe", "expect", "seek", "project", "forecast", "foresee", "should", "would", "could", "plan", "anticipate" and other similar words or expressions may be used to identify forward-looking statements; however, the absence of these words does not mean that the statements are not forward-looking. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding any projections of earnings, revenue, cash flow, investment returns, capital allocation, debt levels, equity performance, death rates, market share growth, cost inflation, overhead, including talent recruitment, field and corporate incentive compensation, preneed sales or other financial items; any statements of the plans, strategies, objectives and objectives timing of management for future operations or financing activities, including, but not limited to, technology improvements, product development, capital allocation, organizational performance, execution of our strategic objectives and growth plan, planned divestitures, the ability to obtain credit or financing, organizational performance, anticipated integration, performance and other benefits of recently completed and anticipated acquisitions, and cost management and debt reductions; any statements of the plans, timing and objectives of management for acquisition and divestiture activities; any statements regarding future economic and market conditions or performance; any statements regarding projections or expectations related to the timing conclusion of the Board's strategic alternatives review; the outcome of the strategic alternatives review, including whether any transaction occurs, if at all; any statements of belief; and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing and are based on our current expectations and beliefs concerning future developments and their potential effect on us. While we believe these assumptions concerning future events are reasonable as and when made, there can be no assurance that future developments affecting us will be those that we anticipate. All comments concerning our expectations for future revenue and operating results are based on our forecasts for our existing operations and do not include the potential impact of any future acquisitions. Our forward-looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties (some of which are beyond our control) and assumptions that could cause actual results to differ materially from our historical experience and our present expectations or projections. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:

- our ability to find and retain skilled personnel;
- the effects of our talent recruitment efforts, incentive and compensation plans and programs, including such effects on our Standards Operating Model and the Company's operational and financial performance;
- our ability to execute our strategic objectives and growth strategy, if at all;
- the potential adverse effects on the Company's business, financial and equity performance if management fails to meet the expectations of its strategic objectives and growth plan;
- our ability to execute and meet the objectives of our High Performance and Credit Profile Restoration Plan, if at all;
- the execution of our Standards Operating 4E Leadership and Strategic Acquisition Models;
- the effects of competition;
- changes in the number of deaths in our markets, which are not predictable from market to market or over the short term;
- changes in consumer preferences and our ability to adapt to or meet those changes;
- our ability to generate preneed sales, including implementing our cemetery portfolio sales strategy, product development and optimization plans;
- the investment performance of our funeral and cemetery trust funds;
- fluctuations in interest rates, including, but not limited to, the effects of increased borrowing costs under our Credit Facility and our ability to minimize such costs, if at all;
- the effects of inflation on our operational and financial performance, including the increased overall costs for our goods and services, the impact on customer preferences as a result of changes in discretionary income, and our ability, if at all, to mitigate such effects;
- our ability to obtain debt or equity financing on satisfactory terms to fund additional acquisitions, expansion projects, working capital requirements and the repayment or refinancing of indebtedness;
- our ability to meet the timing, objectives and expectations related to our capital allocation framework, including our forecasted rates of return, planned uses of free cash flow and future capital allocation, including share repurchases, potential strategic acquisitions, internal growth projects, dividend increases, or debt repayment plans;
- our ability to meet the projected financial and equity performance goals to of our updated full year outlook, if at all;
- the timely and full payment of death benefits related to preneed funeral contracts funded through life insurance contracts;
- the financial condition of third-party insurance companies that fund our preneed funeral contracts;

- 31 -

---

- increased or unanticipated costs, such as merchandise, goods, insurance or taxes, and our ability to mitigate or minimize such costs, if at all;
- our level of indebtedness and the cash required to service our indebtedness;

- 33 -

---

- changes in federal income tax laws and regulations and the implementation and interpretation of these laws and regulations by the Internal Revenue Service;
- effects of the application of other applicable laws and regulations, including changes in such regulations or the interpretation thereof;
- the potential impact of epidemics and pandemics, such as the COVID-19 coronavirus, including any new or emerging public health threats, on customer preferences and on our business;
- government, social, business and other actions that have been and will be taken in response to pandemics and epidemics, such as those that were taken with the COVID-19 coronavirus, including potential responses to any new or emerging public health threats;
- effects and expense of litigation;
- consolidation in the funeral and cemetery industry;
- our ability to identify and consummate strategic acquisitions, if at all, and successfully integrate acquired businesses with our existing businesses, including expected performance and financial improvements related thereto;
- potential adverse impacts resulting from shareholder or market perceptions of our recent announcement regarding the conclusion of our Board's review of potential strategic alternatives for the Company; alternatives;
- economic, financial and stock market fluctuations;
- interruptions or security lapses of our information technology, including any cybersecurity or ransomware incidents;
- adverse developments affecting the financial services industry;
- acts of war or terrorists acts and the governmental or military response to such acts;
- our failure to maintain effective control over financial reporting; and
- other factors and uncertainties inherent in the funeral and cemetery industry.

For additional information regarding known material factors that could cause our actual results to differ from our projected results, please see (i) Part II, Item 1A "Risk Factors" in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and (ii) Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements after the date they are made, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

- 34 32 -

---

## Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

### OVERVIEW

#### General

Carriage Services, Inc. ("Carriage," the "Company," "we," "us," or "our") was incorporated in the State of Delaware in December 1993 and is a leading provider of funeral and cemetery services and merchandise in the United States. We operate in two business segments: Funeral Home operations, which currently accounts for approximately 70% of our total revenue, and Cemetery operations, which currently accounts for approximately 30% of our total revenue.

At September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we operated 171 165 funeral homes in 26 states and 32 31 cemeteries in 11 states. We compete with other publicly held, privately held and independent operators of funeral and cemetery companies.

#### Funeral Home and Cemetery Operations

Our funeral home operations are principally service businesses that generate revenue from sales of burial and cremation services and related merchandise, such as caskets and urns. Funeral services include consultation, the removal and preparation of remains, the sale of caskets and related funeral merchandise, the use of funeral home facilities for visitation and memorial services and transportation services. We provide funeral services and products on both an "atneed" (time of death) and "preneed" (planned prior to death) basis.

Our cemetery operations generate revenue primarily through sales of cemetery interment rights (primarily grave sites, lawn crypts, mausoleum spaces and niches), related cemetery merchandise (such as memorial markers, outer burial containers and monuments) and services (interments, inurnments and installation of cemetery merchandise). We provide cemetery services and products on both an atneed and preneed basis.

## Recent Developments COMPANY DEVELOPMENTS

### Board of Directors - Resignation and Election Leadership Changes

On July 5, 2023 February 22, 2024, the Board of Directors (the "Board") elected Somer Webb of the Company announced the conclusion of the Company's review of strategic alternatives, first announced on June 29, 2023, which was overseen by the Board with assistance from experienced financial advisors and legal counsel. On February 21, 2024, the Board voted to bring the strategic review process to a close. The Board unanimously determined that continuing to execute on the Company's strategic plan as an independent, public company is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders at this time.

On February 22, 2024 (the "Transition Date"), the Company announced that Melvin C. Payne, the Company's founder and former Chief Executive Officer, would cease to serve as Executive Chairman of the Board, but will remain on the Board until the Company's 2024 annual meeting of stockholders, when the term for Class I directors is scheduled to expire. Beginning on the Transition Date, Mr. Payne began serving as a special advisor to the Board and senior management in a consulting role.

In connection with Mr. Payne's termination of employment, the employment-related provisions of his Employment Agreement, dated as of November 5, 2019, with the Company (as amended prior to the Transition Date, the "Employment Agreement") terminated on the Transition Date.

On February 21, 2024, the Company and Mr. Payne entered into a Transition Agreement (the "Transition Agreement"), setting forth the terms of his severance benefits and his consulting arrangement. Under the Transition Agreement, Mr. Payne is entitled to receive certain benefits, subject to the timely execution and non-revocation by Mr. Payne and his spouse of waiver and release agreements in connection with the Transition Date and the end of the 12-month consulting term set forth in the Transition Agreement (the "Releases").

These payments and benefits include the following:

- Salary continuation for 24 months of \$2.0 million;
- 2023 annual bonus of \$1.25 million;
- Prorated 2024 bonus of \$181,500;
- Prorated settlement of performance awards of \$3.0 million payable in cash;
- Consulting payments of \$1.0 million;
- Payments for maintaining health benefits for Mr. Payne and his spouse for up to 36 months; and
- Reimbursement of legal expenses up to \$35,000.

All of the payments and benefits provided under the Transition Agreement are subject to Mr. Payne's continued compliance with certain confidentiality, non-competition, non-solicitation and non-disparagement provisions of the Employment Agreement, as well as compliance by Mr. Payne and his spouse with their respective Releases. The Transition Agreement may be terminated by the Company upon the material breach of the Transition Agreement, the Employment Agreement or either of the Releases. Upon Mr. Payne's death, any consulting fee payments would be paid to his estate.

- 33 -

---

On March 7, 2024, upon the recommendation of the Corporate Governance Committee of the Company, the Board realigned the Company's classes of directors to provide for equal apportionment among the three classes as a result of the previous announcement of Mr. Payne, a current Class I director, remaining on the Board until the Company's 2024 annual meeting of stockholders, at which time his term will expire. To facilitate the class realignment, on March 7, 2024, Julie Sanders resigned from the Board as a Class II director (term expiring in 2025), and, effective as of March 7, 2024, was re-elected by the Board to serve as a Class I Director director until the Company's 2024 annual meeting of shareholders. Ms. Webb Sanders will continue to serve on the Audit, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committees of the Board.

On March 7, 2024, upon the recommendation of the Corporate Governance Committee of the Company, the Board elected Chad Fargason to serve as the Company's first Non-Executive Chairman of the Board, effective on that date. The election of Mr. Fargason as the Board's Non-Executive Chairman was as a result of the previous announcement of Mr. Payne ceasing to serve as Executive Chairman of the Board of the Company, effective February 22, 2024.

Effective March 25, 2024, Kathryn Shanley was appointed to serve as the Chair of the Compensation Committee and a member of the Audit and Corporate Governance Committees.

On July 24, 2023, Barry Fingerhut, a member of the Board, provided notice of his resignation from the Board, effective on that date. Mr. Fingerhut's resignation was not a result of any disagreement Company's Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer). In connection with the Company on any matter related to its operations, policies or practices.

On July 25, 2023 appointment of Ms. Shanley as the Company's Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer), our Board elected Julie Sanders effective March 25, 2024, L. Kian Grammayeh ceased serving as the Company's Principal Accounting Officer. Mr. Grammayeh continues to serve as a Class II Director until the Company's 2025 annual meeting Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer).

### Divestitures

During the three months ended March 31, 2024, we sold six funeral homes and one cemetery for an aggregate of shareholders. Ms. Sanders was appointed to serve on each \$10.9 million for a net loss of the Audit, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committees \$1.5 million.

### Inflationary and Macroeconomic Trends

During the third first quarter of 2023, 2024, we continued to experience cost increases and surcharges experienced a stabilization of inflationary costs from our vendors and suppliers on for merchandise and goods, due particularly as it relates to increases in the cost of raw materials, as well as inflationary impacts and rising interest rates. For example, we experienced higher costs related to full-time hourly base rates, utilities, funeral supplies and merchandise costs, insurance, and increased borrowing with costs due remaining flat when compared to the same period during 2023. Although we continue to experience higher variable interest rates under our Credit Facility. Although Facility, we anticipate lower borrowing costs as we continue prioritizing paying down our outstanding debt throughout the year. While we are encouraged by the stabilization of inflationary costs that we have taken steps experienced thus far in 2024, we are unable to mitigate these cost increases and we expect these impacts forecast with any certainty whether inflationary costs will

continue to continue throughout the current year, moderate in future periods, as the ultimate scope and duration of these impacts are remain unknown at this time. More broadly, the U.S. economy continues to experience the impact of several years of higher rates of inflation, which has impacted a wide variety of industries and sectors, with consumers facing rising prices. Such inflation may negatively impact consumer discretionary spending, including the amount that consumers are able to spend on our services, although we have not experienced any material impacts to date and our industry has been largely resilient to similar adverse economic and market environments in the past. Although we expect these trends to continue throughout the current year, we will continue to assess these impacts and take the appropriate steps, if necessary, to mitigate these any changes in consumer preferences or additional cost increases, if possible.

During the third first quarter of 2023, 2024, we experienced lower volumes as compared to prior quarters years due to fluctuations in the death rate, although overall financial performance remains at or above prior reporting periods. Although we expect fluctuations in the death rate to continue, we are unable to predict or forecast the duration or variation of the death rate with any certainty. Regardless of these fluctuations in the death rate, we continue to focus on expanding market share, cost management and executing on our strategic operational plans.

- 35 -

## LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

### Overview

Our primary sources of liquidity and capital resources are internally generated cash flows from operating activities and availability under our Credit Facility (defined below).

We generate cash in our operations primarily from atneed sales and delivery of preneed sales. We also generate cash from earnings on our cemetery perpetual care trusts. Based on our recent operating results, current cash position and anticipated future cash flows, we do not anticipate any significant liquidity constraints in the foreseeable future. We have the ability to draw on our Credit Facility, subject to its customary terms and conditions. However, if our capital allocations and expenditures or acquisition plans change, we may need to access the capital markets or seek further borrowing capacity from our lenders to obtain additional funding and we may not be able to obtain such funding on terms and conditions that are acceptable to us. Further, to the extent operating cash flow or access to and cost of financing sources are materially different than expected, future liquidity may be adversely affected. For additional information regarding known material factors that could cause cash flow or access to and cost of finance sources to differ from our expectations, please read Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

- 34 -

Our plan remains is to remain focused on integrating our recently acquired businesses business and prioritizing our capital allocation for debt repayments, the payment of dividends and debt obligations and internal growth capital expenditures, which we expect to fund using cash on hand and borrowings under our Credit Facility, along with general corporate purposes, as allowed under our Credit Facility. We believe that our existing and anticipated cash resources, including, as needed, additional borrowings or other financings that we may be able to obtain, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated working capital requirements, capital expenditures, scheduled debt payments, commitments and dividends for the next 12 months, as well as our long-term financial obligations.

### Cash Flows

We began 2023 2024 with \$1.2 million \$1.5 million in cash and ended the third first quarter with \$1.7 million in cash. At September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we had borrowings of \$187.3 million \$154.1 million outstanding on our Credit Facility compared to \$190.7 million \$179.1 million at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

The following table sets forth the elements of cash flow (in thousands):

|  | Nine months ended September 30, |          |
|--|---------------------------------|----------|
|  | 2022                            | 2023     |
| Cash at beginning of the year  | \$ 1,148                        | \$ 1,170 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities  | 50,046                          | 61,849   |
| Acquisitions of businesses and real property   | (8,876)                         | (44,000) |
| Proceeds from divestitures and sale of other assets  | 4,313                           | 2,296    |
| Proceeds from insurance claims   | 2,209                           | 1,388    |
| Capital expenditures   | (20,346)                        | (13,069) |
| Net cash used in investing activities  | (22,700)                        | (53,385) |
| Net borrowings (payments) on our Credit Facility, acquisition debt and finance lease obligations | 13,286                          | (3,891)  |
| Payment of debt issuance costs for the Credit Facility and Senior Notes                          | (339)                           | —        |
| Net proceeds from employee equity plans  | 1,151                           | 955      |

|                                       |          |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Dividends paid on common stock        | (5,108)  | (5,023)  |
| Purchase of treasury stock            | (36,663) | —        |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (27,673) | (7,959)  |
| Cash at end of the period             | \$ 821   | \$ 1,675 |

- 36 -

|  | Three months ended March 31, |          |
|--|------------------------------|----------|
|  | 2023                         | 2024     |
| Cash at beginning of the year  | \$ 1,170                     | \$ 1,523 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities  | 25,869                       | 19,703   |
| Acquisitions of businesses   | (44,000)                     | —        |
| Proceeds from divestitures and sale of other assets  | 1,275                        | 10,877   |
| Proceeds from insurance claims   | 421                          | 46       |
| Capital expenditures   | (4,982)                      | (3,551)  |
| Net (cash used) provided by investing activities   | (47,286)                     | 7,372    |
| Net borrowings (payments) on our Credit Facility, acquisition debt and finance lease obligations | 22,773                       | (25,152) |
| Net proceeds from (payments for) employee equity plans   | 428                          | (71)     |
| Dividends paid on common stock   | (1,661)                      | (1,686)  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities  | 21,540                       | (26,909) |
| Cash at end of the period  | \$ 1,293                     | \$ 1,689 |

#### Operating Activities

For the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, cash provided by operating activities was **\$61.8 million** **\$19.7 million** compared to **\$50.0 million** **\$25.9 million** for the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2022**. The increase **March 31, 2023**, a decrease of **\$11.8 million** is **\$6.2 million** primarily due to an **\$8.6 million** a **\$7.0 million** withdrawal of realized capital gains and earnings from our preneed funeral and cemetery trust investments and receiving a **\$6.0 million** incentive payment from a vendor related to a strategic partnership agreement to market and sell prearranged funeral services, partially offset by unfavorable working capital changes received in income tax receivables. the first quarter of 2023.

#### Investing Activities

Our investing activities, resulted in a net cash inflow of **\$7.4 million** for the three months ended **March 31, 2024** compared to a net cash outflow of **\$53.4 million** **\$47.3 million** for the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2023** compared to **\$22.7 million** for the **nine** months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023**, an increase of **\$30.7 million** **\$54.7 million**.

#### Acquisition and Divestiture Activity

During the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we sold six funeral homes and one cemetery for an aggregate of **\$10.9 million**.

During the three months ended **March 31, 2023**, we acquired a business consisting of three funeral homes, two cemeteries and one cremation focused business for **\$44.0 million**. In addition, we sold **two** **one** funeral homes **home** and two cemeteries for an aggregate of **\$1.1 million** and real property for **\$1.2 million**.

We also received proceeds of **\$1.4 million** from our property insurance policy for the reimbursement of renovation costs for certain of our funeral businesses damaged by Hurricane Ian that occurred during the third quarter of 2022 and a fire that occurred during the first quarter of 2023.

During the **nine** months ended **September 30, 2022**, we acquired a business consisting of two funeral homes for **\$6.3 million** in cash and we purchased real property for **\$2.6 million**. In addition, we sold two funeral homes for an aggregate of **\$0.9 million** and real property for **\$3.3 million** **\$0.8 million**.

#### Capital Expenditures

For the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, our capital expenditures (comprised of growth and maintenance spend) totaled **\$13.1 million** **\$3.6 million** compared to **\$20.3 million** **\$5.0 million** for the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023**, a decrease of **\$7.2 million** **\$1.4 million**.

- 35 -

The following tables present our growth and maintenance capital expenditures (in thousands):

|  |                      | Nine months ended September 30, |                |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
|  |                      | 2022                            | 2023           |
|  |                      | Three months ended March 31,    |                |
|  |                      | 2023                            | 2024           |
| <i>Growth</i>                                    | <i>Growth</i>        |                                 |                |
| Cemetery development                             | Cemetery development | \$ 5,215                        | \$ 5,128       |
| Cemetery development                             |                      |                                 |                |
| Cemetery development                             |                      |                                 |                |
| Renovations at certain businesses <sup>(1)</sup> | 4,974                | 1,905                           |                |
| Renovations at certain businesses                |                      |                                 |                |
| Renovations at certain businesses                |                      |                                 |                |
| Renovations at certain businesses                |                      |                                 |                |
| Other  | Other                | 447                             | 110            |
| Other  |                      |                                 |                |
| Other  |                      |                                 |                |
| <b>Total Growth</b>                              | <b>Total Growth</b>  | <b>\$10,636</b>                 | <b>\$7,143</b> |

(1) During the nine months ended September 30, 2023, we spent \$0.8 million for renovations to two businesses that were affected by Hurricane Ian, which occurred during the third quarter of 2022 and \$0.4 million for renovations to one business that was damaged by a fire, which occurred during the first quarter of 2023, all of which was reimbursed by our property insurance. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, we spent \$2.4 million for renovations to two businesses that were affected by Hurricane Ida, which occurred during the third quarter of 2021, all of which was reimbursed by our property insurance.

|                                   | Nine months ended September 30, |                 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                   | 2022                            | 2023            |
| <i>Maintenance</i>                |                                 |                 |
| General equipment and furniture   | \$ 3,744                        | \$ 3,584        |
| Facility repairs and improvements | 3,131                           | 1,380           |
| Vehicles                          | 1,770                           | 568             |
| Paving roads and parking lots     | 1,065                           | 394             |
| <b>Total Maintenance</b>          | <b>\$ 9,710</b>                 | <b>\$ 5,926</b> |

|                                   | Three months ended March 31, |                 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                   | 2023                         | 2024            |
| <i>Maintenance</i>                |                              |                 |
| General equipment and furniture   | \$ 1,218                     | \$ 623          |
| Facility repairs and improvements | 89                           | 302             |
| Vehicles                          | 233                          | 14              |
| Paving roads and parking lots     | 156                          | 60              |
| Other                             | 146                          | 163             |
| <b>Total Maintenance</b>          | <b>\$ 1,842</b>              | <b>\$ 1,162</b> |

#### Financing Activities

Our financing activities resulted in a net cash outflow of \$8.0 million \$26.9 million for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 compared to a net cash outflow inflow of \$27.7 million \$21.5 million for the nine three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023, a decrease of \$19.7 million \$48.4 million.

During the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, we had net payments on our Credit Facility, acquisition debt and finance leases of \$3.9 million \$25.2 million and we paid \$5.0 million in dividends.

dividends of \$1.7 million.

During the **nine** three months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023**, we had net borrowings on our Credit Facility, acquisition debt and finance leases of **\$13.3 million** **\$22.8 million**, offset by **\$36.7 million** for the purchase **\$1.7 million** of treasury stock and **\$5.1 million** in dividends. dividends paid.

#### Share Repurchase

Share We did not repurchase activity is as follows (dollar value in thousands):

|                                    | Three months ended September 30, |      | Nine months ended September 30, |      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
|                                    | 2022                             | 2023 | 2022                            | 2023 |
| Number of Shares Repurchased       | —                                | —    | 695,496                         | —    |
| Average Price Paid Per Share       | \$ —                             | \$ — | \$ 49.22                        | \$ — |
| Dollar Value of Shares Repurchased | \$ —                             | \$ — | \$ 34,234                       | \$ — |

Our any shares were purchased in during the open market at times three months ended March 31, 2023 and in amounts as management determined appropriate based on factors such as market conditions, legal requirements and other business considerations. Shares purchased pursuant to the repurchase program are currently held as treasury stock. 2024. At September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, our share repurchase program had \$48.9 million authorized for repurchases.

#### Cash Dividend Dividends

Our Board declared the following dividends payable on the dates below (in thousands, except per share amounts):

|                           | Per Share             |                       | Dollar Value              |                           |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                           | 2023                  | 2024                  | 2023                      | 2024                      |
| March 1 <sup>st</sup>     | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 1,661                  | \$ 1,661                  |
| June 1 <sup>st</sup>      | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 1,679                  | \$ 1,679                  |
| September 1 <sup>st</sup> | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 1,683                  | \$ 1,683                  |
| 2022                      | Per Share             |                       | Dollar Value              |                           |
|                           | March 1 <sup>st</sup> | June 1 <sup>st</sup>  | September 1 <sup>st</sup> | September 1 <sup>st</sup> |
| March 1 <sup>st</sup>     | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 1,725                  | \$ 1,725                  |
| June 1 <sup>st</sup>      | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 1,730                  | \$ 1,730                  |
| September 1 <sup>st</sup> | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 1,653                  | \$ 1,653                  |
| 2024                      | Per Share             |                       | Dollar Value              |                           |
|                           | March 1 <sup>st</sup> | March 1 <sup>st</sup> | March 1 <sup>st</sup>     | March 1 <sup>st</sup>     |
| March 1 <sup>st</sup>     | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 1,686                  | \$ 1,686                  |
| 2023                      | Per Share             |                       | Dollar Value              |                           |
|                           | March 1 <sup>st</sup> | March 1 <sup>st</sup> | March 1 <sup>st</sup>     | March 1 <sup>st</sup>     |
| March 1 <sup>st</sup>     | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 0.1125             | \$ 1,661                  | \$ 1,661                  |

#### Credit Facility, Lease Obligations and Acquisition Debt

The outstanding principal of our Credit Facility, lease obligations and acquisition debt at **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** is as follows (in thousands):

|                  | September 30, 2023 |            | March 31, 2024 |            |
|------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------|------------|
|                  | 2023               | 2024       | 2023           | 2024       |
| Credit Facility  | \$ 187,300         | \$ 154,100 | \$ 187,300     | \$ 154,100 |
| Operating leases | \$ 18,244          | \$ 18,642  | \$ 18,244      | \$ 18,642  |
| Finance leases   | \$ 7,438           | \$ 5,948   | \$ 7,438       | \$ 5,948   |
| Acquisition debt | \$ 3,924           | \$ 5,979   | \$ 3,924       | \$ 5,979   |
| Total            | \$ 216,906         | \$ 184,669 | \$ 216,906     | \$ 184,669 |

#### Credit Facility

At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, our senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Credit Facility") was comprised of: (i) a \$250.0 million revolving credit facility, including a \$15.0 million subfacility for letters of credit and a \$10.0 million swingline, and (ii) an accordion or incremental option allowing for future increases in the facility size by an additional

amount of up to \$75.0 million in the aggregate in the form of increased revolving commitments or incremental term loans. The final maturity of the Credit Facility will occur on May 13, 2026.

Our obligations under the Credit Facility are unconditionally guaranteed on a joint and several basis by the same subsidiaries which guarantee the Senior Notes (as defined in Note 12) and certain of our subsequently acquired or organized domestic subsidiaries (collectively, the "Subsidiary Guarantors").

The Credit Facility contains customary affirmative covenants, including, but not limited to, covenants with respect to the use of proceeds, payment of taxes and other obligations, continuation of the Company's business and the maintenance of existing rights and privileges, and the maintenance of property and insurance, among others.

In addition, the Credit Facility also contains customary negative covenants, including, but not limited to, covenants that restrict (subject to certain exceptions) the ability of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors to incur indebtedness, grant

- 38 -

liens, make investments, engage in mergers and acquisitions, pay dividends and make other restricted payments, and certain financial maintenance covenants. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we were subject to the following financial covenants under our Credit Facility: (A) a Total Leverage Ratio not to exceed **6.00** **5.50** to 1.00 and (B) a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Facility) of not less than 1.20 to 1.00 as of the end of any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters. These financial maintenance covenants are calculated for the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. We were in compliance with all of the covenants contained in our Credit Facility as of **September 30, 2023** at **March 31, 2024**.

At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we had outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility of **\$187.3** million **\$154.1** million. We also had one letter of credit for **\$2.3** million **\$2.6** million under the Credit Facility, which was increased to **\$2.6** million on July 7, 2023. The letter of credit will expire on **November 27, 2023** **November 25, 2024** and is expected to automatically renew annually and secures our obligations under our various self-insured policies. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we had **\$60.1** million **\$93.3** million of availability under the Credit Facility.

The interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs related to our Credit Facility are as follows (in thousands):

|   |   | Three months ended September 30, |          |          |           | Nine months ended September 30, |      |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|------|
|   |   | 2022                             | 2023     |          |           | 2022                            | 2023 |
|   |   | Three months ended March 31,     |          |          |           |                                 |      |
|   |   | Three months ended March 31,     |          |          |           |                                 |      |
|   |   | Three months ended March 31,     |          |          |           |                                 |      |
|   |   |                                  | 2023     |          |           |                                 |      |
|   |   |                                  | 2023     |          |           |                                 |      |
|   |   |                                  | 2023     |          |           |                                 |      |
| Credit Facility interest expense                    |   |                                  |          |          |           |                                 |      |
| Credit Facility interest expense                    |   |                                  |          |          |           |                                 |      |
| Credit Facility interest expense                    | Credit Facility interest expense                    | \$ 1,971                         | \$ 4,508 | \$ 4,132 | \$ 12,987 |                                 |      |
| Credit Facility amortization of debt issuance costs | Credit Facility amortization of debt issuance costs | 109                              | 138      | 293      | 414       |                                 |      |
| Credit Facility amortization of debt issuance costs |   |                                  |          |          |           |                                 |      |
| Credit Facility amortization of debt issuance costs |   |                                  |          |          |           |                                 |      |

Outstanding borrowings under our Credit Facility bear interest at a prime rate or the Bloomberg Short-Term Bank Yield Index ("BSBY") rate, plus an applicable margin based on our leverage ratio. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the prime rate margin was equivalent to 2.375% and the BSBY rate margin was 3.375%. The weighted average interest rate on our Credit Facility was **4.3%** **7.9%** and **9.0%** **8.9%** for the three months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023** and **2023**, respectively and **3.1%** and **8.5%** for the nine months ended **September 30, 2022** and **2023, 2024**, respectively.

The interest payments on our remaining borrowings under the Credit Facility will be determined based on the average outstanding balance of our borrowings and the prevailing interest rate during that time.

#### **Lease Obligations**

Our lease obligations consist of operating and finance leases. We lease certain office facilities, certain funeral homes, vehicles and equipment under operating leases with original terms ranging from one to twenty years. Many leases include one or more options to renew, some of which include options to extend the leases for up to forty years. **We** **In** addition, we lease certain other funeral homes, equipment vehicles and vehicles equipment under finance leases with original terms ranging from three and a half to forty years. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, operating and finance lease obligations were **\$37.0** million **\$35.5** million, with **\$5.4** million **\$5.5** million payable within 12 months.

- 37 -

The components of lease cost are as follows (in thousands):

|                               |                               | Three months ended September 30, |          | Nine months ended September 30, |          |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|
|                               |                               | 2022                             | 2023     | 2022                            | 2023     |
|                               | Three months ended March 31,  |                                  |          |                                 |          |
|                               | Three months ended March 31,  |                                  |          |                                 |          |
|                               | Three months ended March 31,  |                                  |          |                                 |          |
|                               |                               | 2023                             |          |                                 |          |
|                               |                               |                                  | 2023     |                                 |          |
|                               |                               |                                  |          | 2023                            |          |
| Operating lease cost          |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Operating lease cost          |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Operating lease cost          | Operating lease cost          | \$ 863                           | \$ 887   | \$ 2,564                        | \$ 2,638 |
| Short-term lease cost         | Short-term lease cost         | 82                               | 75       | 260                             | 261      |
| Short-term lease cost         |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Short-term lease cost         |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Variable lease cost           |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Variable lease cost           |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Variable lease cost           | Variable lease cost           | 37                               | 69       | 60                              | 183      |
| Finance lease cost:           | Finance lease cost:           |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Finance lease cost:           |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Depreciation of leased assets |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Depreciation of leased assets |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Depreciation of leased assets | Depreciation of leased assets | \$ 111                           | \$ 190   | \$ 328                          | \$ 407   |
| Interest on lease liabilities | Interest on lease liabilities | 110                              | 137      | 335                             | 345      |
| Interest on lease liabilities |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Interest on lease liabilities |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Total finance lease cost      |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Total finance lease cost      |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Total finance lease cost      | Total finance lease cost      | 221                              | 327      | 663                             | 752      |
| Total lease cost              | Total lease cost              | \$ 1,203                         | \$ 1,358 | \$ 3,547                        | \$ 3,834 |
| Total lease cost              |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |
| Total lease cost              |                               |                                  |          |                                 |          |

#### Acquisition Debt

Acquisition debt consists of deferred purchase price and promissory notes payable to sellers. A majority of the deferred purchase price and notes bear no interest and are discounted at imputed interest rates ranging from 7.3% to 10.0%. Original maturities typically range from nine to twenty years. At September 30, 2023, acquisition debt obligations were \$5.4 million, with \$0.8 million payable within 12 months.

The imputed interest expense related to our acquisition debt is as follows (in thousands):

|   | Three months ended September 30, |       | Nine months ended September 30, |        |
|---|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|--------|
|   | 2022                             | 2023  | 2022                            | 2023   |
| Acquisition debt imputed interest expense | \$ 78                            | \$ 70 | \$ 237                          | \$ 212 |

| Acquisition debt imputed interest expense | Three months ended March 31, |        |
|---|------------------------------|--------|
|   |                              |        |
|   | 2023                         | 2024   |
| \$ 71                                     |                              | \$ 104 |

#### Senior Notes

At September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the principal amount of our 4.25% senior notes due in May 2029 (the "Senior Notes") was \$400.0 million. The Senior Notes were issued under an indenture, dated as of May 13, 2021 (the "Indenture"), among the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee. The Senior Notes are unsecured, senior obligations and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis, jointly and severally by each of the Subsidiary Guarantors. The Senior Notes mature on May 15, 2029, unless earlier redeemed or purchased and bear interest at 4.25% per year, which is payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on November 15, 2021.

The Indenture contains restrictive covenants limiting our ability and the ability of our Restricted Subsidiaries (as defined in the Indenture) to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness or issue certain preferred shares, create liens on certain assets to secure debt, pay dividends or make other equity distributions, purchase or redeem capital stock, make certain investments, sell assets, agree to certain restrictions on the ability of Restricted Subsidiaries to make payments to us, consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all assets, or engage in transactions with affiliates. The Indenture also contains customary events of default.

The debt discount and the debt issuance costs are being amortized using the effective interest method over the remaining term of approximately 68.62 months of the Senior Notes. The effective interest rate on the unamortized debt discount and the unamortized debt issuance costs for the Senior Notes for both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023 and 2023 2024 was 4.42% and 4.30%, respectively.

At September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, the fair value of the Senior Notes, which are Level 2 measurements, was \$342.6 million \$355.2 million.

The interest expense and amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs related to our Senior Notes are as follows (in thousands):

|  | Three months ended September 30,                 |          | Nine months ended September 30, |           |
|--|--|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2022   | 2023     | 2022                            | 2023      |
| Three months ended March 31,                     |  |          |                                 |           |
| Three months ended March 31,                     |  |          |                                 |           |
| Three months ended March 31,                     |  |          |                                 |           |
| 2023   |  |          |                                 |           |
| 2023   |  |          |                                 |           |
| 2023   |  |          |                                 |           |
| Senior Notes interest expense                    | Senior Notes interest expense                    | \$ 4,250 | \$ 4,250                        | \$ 12,730 |
| Senior Notes interest expense                    |  |          |                                 | \$ 12,750 |
| Senior Notes interest expense                    |  |          |                                 |           |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt discount       |  |          |                                 |           |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt discount       |  |          |                                 |           |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt discount       | Senior Notes amortization of debt discount       | 125      | 129                             | 368       |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt discount       |  |          |                                 | 384       |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt issuance costs | Senior Notes amortization of debt issuance costs | 35       | 37                              | 104       |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt issuance costs |  |          |                                 | 110       |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt issuance costs |  |          |                                 |           |
| Senior Notes amortization of debt issuance costs |  |          |                                 |           |

At September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, our future interest payments on our outstanding balance were \$102.0 million \$93.5 million, with \$17.0 million payable within 12 months.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Below are our financial highlights (in thousands except for volumes and averages):

|  |  | Three months ended September 30, |                              |                              | Nine months ended September 30, |      |  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|--|
|  |  | 2022                             | 2023                         |                              | 2022                            | 2023 |  |
|  |  | Three months ended March 31,     | Three months ended March 31, | Three months ended March 31, |                                 |      |  |
|  |  | 2023                             | 2023                         | 2023                         |                                 |      |  |
|  |  | 2023                             | 2023                         | 2023                         |                                 |      |  |
| Revenue  |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Revenue  |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Revenue  | Revenue  | \$ 87,497                        | \$ 90,494                    | \$ 276,258                   | \$ 283,686                      |      |  |
| Funeral contracts                              | Funeral contracts                              | 11,109                           | 11,058                       | 35,630                       | 34,904                          |      |  |
| Funeral contracts                              |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Funeral contracts                              |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Average revenue per funeral contract           |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Average revenue per funeral contract           |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Average revenue per funeral contract           | Average revenue per funeral contract           | \$ 5,516                         | \$ 5,522                     | \$ 5,463                     | \$ 5,514                        |      |  |
| Preneed interment rights (property) sold       | Preneed interment rights (property) sold       | 2,455                            | 2,785                        | 8,344                        | 8,680                           |      |  |
| Preneed interment rights (property) sold       |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Preneed interment rights (property) sold       |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Average price per preneed interment right sold |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Average price per preneed interment right sold |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Average price per preneed interment right sold | Average price per preneed interment right sold | \$ 4,569                         | \$ 5,134                     | \$ 4,449                     | \$ 4,990                        |      |  |
| Gross profit                                   | Gross profit                                   | \$ 25,598                        | \$ 27,412                    | \$ 87,788                    | \$ 89,669                       |      |  |
| Gross profit                                   |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Gross profit                                   |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Net income                                     | Net income                                     | \$ 5,860                         | \$ 4,645                     | \$ 33,161                    | \$ 21,775                       |      |  |
| Net income                                     |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |
| Net income                                     |  |                                  |                              |                              |                                 |      |  |

Revenue for the three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** increased **\$3.0 million** **\$8.0 million** compared to the three months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023**, as we experienced a **13.4%** **37.3%** increase in the number of preneed interment rights (property) sold, and a **12.4%** **7.9%** increase in the average price per interment right sold while the funeral contract volume and the average revenue per funeral contract remained flat.

Gross profit for the three months ended September 30, 2023 increased \$1.8 million compared to the three months ended September 30, 2022, primarily due to the increase in revenue from our cemetery segment, as well as improved cost management within our funeral segment.

Net income for the three months ended September 30, 2023 decreased \$1.2 million compared to the three months ended September 30, 2022, primarily due to a \$2.6 million increase in interest expense and a \$0.9 million increase in general and administrative expenses, offset by the \$1.8 million increase in gross profit.

Revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 increased \$7.4 million compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022, as we experienced a 12.2% increase in the average price per preneed interment right sold, a 4.0% increase in the number of preneed interment rights (property) sold and a 0.9% 4.1% increase in the average revenue per funeral contract, offset by a 2.0% 2.6% decrease in the funeral contract volume. The increase in cemetery revenue highlights the effectiveness of our preneed cemetery sales growth plan, as we continue to focus on executing our strategic goals. Additionally, despite the funeral contract volume decrease is primarily a result of decline due to the lower impact of COVID-19 related deaths pull forward effect, we increased our average revenue per funeral contract through the successful execution of our enhanced pricing strategy, which was the primary driver in the first quarter of 2023 as compared to the same period in 2022, funeral revenue growth this quarter.

Gross profit for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 increased \$1.9 million \$6.2 million compared to the nine three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023, primarily due to the increase in revenue from our cemetery segment, offset by increases in operating expenses in both our funeral home and cemetery segments, segments, as well as the continued progress we have made successfully executing on our cost management initiatives this quarter.

Net income for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 decreased \$11.4 million \$1.9 million compared to the nine three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023, primarily due to a \$9.0 million as the \$6.2 million increase in interest expense profit contribution from our businesses was offset by a \$6.1 million increase in general, administrative and other expenses and a \$3.7 million impact from divestitures, disposals and insurance reimbursements. \$1.3 million increase in loss on divestitures.

Further discussion of revenue and the components of gross profit for our Funeral Home funeral home and Cemetery cemetery segments is presented under “– Results of Operations.”

Further discussion of general, administrative and other expenses, interest expense, income taxes and other components of income and expenses are presented under “– Other Financial Statement Items.”

#### REPORTING AND NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

We also present our financial performance in our “Condensed Operating and Financial Trend Report” (“Trend Report”) as reported in our earnings release for the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 issued on November 8, 2023 May 1, 2024, and discussed in the corresponding earnings conference call. The Trend Report is used as a supplemental financial statement by management and investors to compare our current financial performance with our previous results and with the performance of other companies. We do not intend for this information to be considered in isolation or as a substitute for other measures of performance prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”). The Trend Report is a non-GAAP statement that also provides insight into underlying trends in our business.

Below is a reconciliation of gross profit (a GAAP financial measure) to operating profit (a non-GAAP financial measure) (in thousands):

|   |   | Three months ended September 30, |           | Nine months ended September 30, |            |
|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|
|   |   | 2022                             | 2023      | 2022                            | 2023       |
| Three months ended March 31,                        |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Three months ended March 31,                        |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Three months ended March 31,                        |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| 2023  |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| 2023  |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| 2023  |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Gross profit  |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Gross profit  |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Gross profit  | Gross profit  | \$ 25,598                        | \$ 27,412 | \$ 87,788                       | \$ 89,669  |
| Cemetery property amortization                      | Cemetery property amortization                      | 1,278                            | 1,318     | 4,314                           | 4,411      |
| Cemetery property amortization                      |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Cemetery property amortization                      |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Field depreciation expense                          |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Field depreciation expense                          |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Field depreciation expense                          | Field depreciation expense                          | 3,281                            | 3,634     | 9,831                           | 10,546     |
| Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs | Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs | 5,096                            | 3,771     | 17,409                          | 13,339     |
| Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Operating profit <sup>(1)</sup>                     | Operating profit <sup>(1)</sup>                     | \$ 35,253                        | \$ 36,135 | \$ 119,342                      | \$ 117,965 |
| Operating profit <sup>(1)</sup>                     |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Operating profit <sup>(1)</sup>                     |   |                                  |           |                                 |            |

(1) Operating profit is defined as gross profit plus cemetery property amortization, field depreciation expense and regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs.

- 39 -

Our operations are reported in two business segments: Funeral Home and Cemetery. Below is a breakdown of operating profit (a non-financial GAAP non-GAAP financial measure) by segment (in thousands):

|  |  | Three months ended September 30, |           | Nine months ended September 30, |            |
|--|--|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|
|  |  | 2022                             | 2023      | 2022                            | 2023       |
| <b>Three months ended March 31,</b>          |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>Three months ended March 31,</b>          |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>Three months ended March 31,</b>          |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>2023</b>                                  |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>2023</b>                                  |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>2023</b>                                  |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>Funeral Home</b>                          |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>Funeral Home</b>                          |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Funeral Home                                 | Funeral Home                           | \$ 24,173                        | \$ 23,962 | \$ 82,060                       | \$ 76,875  |
| Cemetery                                     | Cemetery                               | 11,080                           | 12,173    | 37,282                          | 41,090     |
| <b>Cemetery</b>                              |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>Cemetery</b>                              |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>Operating profit</b>                      |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>Operating profit</b>                      |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| Operating profit                             | Operating profit                       | \$ 35,253                        | \$ 36,135 | \$ 119,342                      | \$ 117,965 |
| Operating profit margin <sup>(1)</sup>       | Operating profit margin <sup>(1)</sup> | 40.3%                            | 39.9%     | 43.2%                           | 41.6%      |
| <b>Operating profit margin<sup>(1)</sup></b> |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |
| <b>Operating profit margin<sup>(1)</sup></b> |  |                                  |           |                                 |            |

(1) Operating profit margin is defined as operating profit as a percentage of revenue.

Further discussion of operating profit for our Funeral Home funeral home and Cemetery cemetery segments is presented under “– Results of Operations.”

- 41 -

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following is a discussion of our results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023.

The term “operating” in the Funeral Home funeral home and Cemetery cemetery segments refers to all funeral homes and cemeteries that we owned and operated in the current reporting period, excluding certain funeral home and cemetery businesses that we have divested in such period.

The term “divested” when discussed in the Funeral Home funeral home segment, refers to two six funeral homes we sold in the three months ended March 31, 2024 and one funeral home we sold in the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 and two funeral homes we sold in the nine months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023. The term “divested” when discussed in the Cemetery cemetery segment, refers to two cemeteries we sold during the nine sale of one cemetery in each of the three months ended September 30, 2023, March 31, 2024 and 2023.

The term “ancillary” in the Funeral Home funeral home segment represents our flower shop, monument company, business, pet cremation business and online cremation businesses.

Cemetery property amortization, field depreciation expense and regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs, are not included in operating profit, a non-GAAP financial measure. Adding back these items will result in gross profit, a GAAP financial measure.

- 40 -

**Funeral Home Segment**

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our revenue and operating profit for our funeral home operations (in thousands):

|  |  | Three months ended September 30, |          |                              |      |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
|  |  | 2022                             | 2023     | 2023                         | 2024 |
|  |  | Three months ended March 31,     |          | Three months ended March 31, |      |
|  |  | 2023                             |          | 2023                         |      |
| Revenue:   | Revenue:   |                                  |          |                              |      |
| Operating  | Operating  |                                  |          |                              |      |
| Operating  | Operating  | \$58,919                         | \$59,397 |                              |      |
| Divested   | Divested   | 335                              | 18       |                              |      |
| Ancillary  | Ancillary  | 1,049                            | 1,156    |                              |      |
| Other  | Other  | 2,477                            | 2,055    |                              |      |
| Total  | Total  | \$62,780                         | \$62,626 |                              |      |
| Operating profit:  | Operating profit:  |                                  |          |                              |      |
| Operating  | Operating  |                                  |          |                              |      |
| Operating  | Operating  | \$21,707                         | \$22,025 |                              |      |
| Divested   | Divested   | 59                               | 11       |                              |      |
| Ancillary  | Ancillary  | 188                              | 147      |                              |      |
| Other  | Other  | 2,219                            | 1,779    |                              |      |
| Total  | Total  | \$24,173                         | \$23,962 |                              |      |
| The following operating measures reflect the significant metrics over this comparative period: | The following operating measures reflect the significant metrics over this comparative period: |                                  |          |                              |      |
| The following operating measures reflect the significant metrics over this comparative period: | The following operating measures reflect the significant metrics over this comparative period: |                                  |          |                              |      |
| Contract volume  | Contract volume  |                                  |          |                              |      |
| Contract volume  | Contract volume  |                                  |          |                              |      |
| Contract volume  | Contract volume  | 11,039                           | 11,055   |                              |      |

|  |  |          |          |
|--|--|----------|----------|
| Average revenue per contract, excluding preneed funeral trust earnings | Average revenue per contract, excluding preneed funeral trust earnings | \$ 5,338 | \$ 5,373 |
| Average revenue per contract, including preneed funeral trust earnings | Average revenue per contract, including preneed funeral trust earnings | \$ 5,517 | \$ 5,522 |
| Cremation rate   | Cremation rate   | 58.3%    | 59.5%    |

Cremation rate

Cremation rate

Funeral home operating revenue increased \$0.5 million \$1.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023. The increase in operating revenue is primarily driven by our newly acquired funeral home businesses, which were not present a 4.1% increase in the comparative quarter of 2022, as the funeral contract volume and the average revenue per contract excluding preneed interest, remained flat, which was partially offset by a 2.6% decrease in contract volume. Despite the funeral contract volume decline due to the COVID-19 related pull forward effect, we increased our average revenue per funeral contract through the successful execution of our enhanced pricing strategy, which was the primary driver in funeral revenue growth this quarter.

Funeral home operating profit for the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 increased \$0.3 million \$1.2 million when compared to the same period in 2022. The comparable operating profit margin increased 30 basis points to 37.1%. The increase in operating profit is 2023, primarily due to the increase in operating revenue, as well as improved cost management across our businesses. Operating expenses as a percentage of revenue remained flat for the comparable period.

Ancillary revenue, which represents revenue from our flower shop, monument company, pet cremation business and online cremation businesses, increased \$0.1 million, while ancillary operating profit remained flat for the three months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2022.

- 42 -

Other revenue and other operating profit, which consists of preneed funeral insurance commissions and preneed funeral trust and insurance, both decreased \$0.4 million, for the three months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022. The decreases are primarily due to a decline in realized earnings on preneed funeral trust and insurance contracts that matured to atneed during the period.

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our revenue and operating profit for our funeral home operations (in thousands):

|  | Nine months ended September 30, |                   |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2022                            | 2023              |
| <b>Revenue:</b>  |                                 |                   |
| Operating  | \$ 187,433                      | \$ 186,779        |
| Divested   | 1,287                           | 217               |
| Ancillary  | 3,099                           | 3,445             |
| Other  | 7,254                           | 6,775             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 199,073</b>               | <b>\$ 197,216</b> |
| <b>Operating profit:</b>   |                                 |                   |
| Operating  | \$ 75,078                       | \$ 70,578         |
| Divested   | 22                              | (20)              |
| Ancillary  | 560                             | 366               |
| Other  | 6,400                           | 5,951             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 82,060</b>                | <b>\$ 76,875</b>  |
| The following operating measures reflect the significant metrics over this comparative period: |                                 |                   |
| Contract volume  |                                 | 34,852            |
| Average revenue per contract, excluding preneed funeral trust earnings                         | \$ 5,299                        | \$ 5,359          |
| Average revenue per contract, including preneed funeral trust earnings                         | \$ 5,464                        | \$ 5,516          |

|                |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-------|
| Cremation rate | 57.6% | 59.0% |
|----------------|-------|-------|

Funeral home operating revenue decreased \$0.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The decrease in operating revenue is primarily driven by a 1.5% decrease in contract volume, which was not fully offset by a 1.1% increase in the average revenue per contract excluding preneed interest. The contract volume decrease is primarily a result of the significant decline in COVID-19 related deaths in the first quarter of 2023 as compared to the same period in 2022, as these deaths now have a minimal impact on the overall death rate. The increase in average revenue per contract is primarily due to a combination of price increases and our continued focus on educating families on the many products and service options that are available with burials and cremations.

Funeral home operating profit for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 decreased \$4.5 million when compared to the same period in 2022, primarily due to an increase in operating expenses as a percentage of revenue. The comparable operating profit margin decreased 230 increased 100 basis points to 37.8% 41.3%. Operating expenses as a percentage of revenue increased 2.3% decreased 1.1%, with the largest increases decreases in salary salaries and benefits expenses of 1.3%, general 0.6% and administrative promotional expenses of 0.4% 0.2%, other funeral costs of 0.3%, and facilities and grounds expenses of 0.2%. The increase in operating expenses is partially due to higher costs from inflationary impacts concentrated in which reflects the continued progress we have made successfully executing on our full-time hourly base rates, utilities and funeral supplies, cost management initiatives this quarter.

Ancillary revenue, which represents revenue from our flower shop, monument company, business, pet cremation business and online cremation businesses, increased \$0.3 million \$0.2 million, while ancillary operating profit decreased \$0.2 million remained flat for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, compared to the nine three months ended September 30, 2022 March 31, 2023. The increase in ancillary revenue is primarily due to our Bakersfield, CA business, which was acquired during the first quarter last week of March 2023 as it and therefore was not fully present in the comparative period of 2022. Similarly, the decrease in period.

Other revenue and other operating profit, is primarily due to this same business, as its operating profit margins were lower compared to our other ancillary businesses, particularly with regard to higher salaries and benefits expenses.

Other revenue, which consists of preneed funeral insurance commissions and preneed funeral trust decreased \$0.5 million and other operating profit decreased \$0.4 million, for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The decreases are primarily due to a decline in realized earnings on from delivered preneed funeral trust and insurance contracts, increased \$0.7 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, for the three months ended March 31, 2024, compared to the same period in 2023. These increases are primarily due to our continued focus on growth of our preneed funeral sales through our strategic partnership with a national insurance provider that matured to atneed began during the period second quarter of 2023. As a result, we have experienced a 25.7% increase in preneed insurance contracts sold during the first quarter of 2024, compared to the same period in 2023.

- 4341 -

#### Cemetery Segment

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our revenue and operating profit for our cemetery operations (in thousands):

|                          |                          | Three months ended September 30, |          |      |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|------|--|
|                          |                          | 2022                             | 2023     |      |  |
|                          |                          | Three months ended March 31,     |          |      |  |
|                          |                          | 2023                             | 2023     | 2024 |  |
| Revenue:                 | Revenue:                 |                                  |          |      |  |
| Operating                |                          |                                  |          |      |  |
| Operating                |                          |                                  |          |      |  |
| Operating                | Operating                | \$21,285                         | \$24,577 |      |  |
| Divested                 | Divested                 | 60                               | 3        |      |  |
| Other                    | Other                    | 3,372                            | 3,288    |      |  |
| Total                    | Total                    | \$24,717                         | \$27,868 |      |  |
| Operating profit (loss): | Operating profit (loss): |                                  |          |      |  |
| Operating profit (loss): |                          |                                  |          |      |  |
| Operating                |                          |                                  |          |      |  |
| Operating                |                          |                                  |          |      |  |
| Operating                | Operating                | \$ 7,869                         | \$ 9,005 |      |  |
| Divested                 | Divested                 | (21)                             | 2        |      |  |
| Other                    | Other                    | 3,232                            | 3,166    |      |  |
| Total                    | Total                    | \$11,080                         | \$12,173 |      |  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| The following operating measures reflect the significant metrics over this comparative period: | The following operating measures reflect the significant metrics over this comparative period: |
| The following operating measures reflect the significant metrics over this comparative period: | The following operating measures reflect the significant metrics over this comparative period: |
| Preneed revenue as a percentage of operating revenue   |  |
| Preneed revenue as a percentage of operating revenue   |  |
| Preneed revenue as a percentage of operating revenue   | Preneed revenue as a percentage of operating revenue 61.0% 62.0%                               |
| Preneed revenue (in thousands)   | Preneed revenue (in thousands) \$12,905 \$15,166   |
| Atneed revenue (in thousands)  | Atneed revenue (in thousands) \$ 8,380 \$ 9,411  |
| Number of preneed interment rights sold  | Number of preneed interment rights sold 2,444 2,785  |
| Average price per interment right sold   | Average price per interment right sold \$ 4,585 \$ 5,134                                       |

Cemetery operating revenue increased **\$3.3 million** **\$6.3 million** for the three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, compared to the three months ended **September 30, 2022** **March 31, 2023**, as we experienced a **12.0%** **37.3%** increase in the number of preneed interment rights (property) sold and a 7.9% increase in the average price per preneed interment right sold, and a 14.0% increase in preneed interment rights sold. Cemetery atneed revenue, which represents **38.0%** **35.0%** of our total operating revenue, increased **\$1.0 million** **\$0.6 million** for the three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, compared to the same period of the prior year, in 2023, primarily due to an increase in sales of delivered merchandise and services from across our newly acquired cemetery businesses, not present portfolio. The increase in cemetery revenue highlights the comparative quarter effectiveness of 2022, our preneed cemetery sales growth plan, as we continue to focus on executing our strategic goals.

Cemetery operating profit increased **\$1.1 million** **\$3.6 million** for the three months ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, compared to the three months ended **September 30, 2022**. The comparable operating profit margin decreased 40 basis points to 36.6%. The increase in operating profit is March 31, 2023, primarily due to the increase in operating revenue, as well as improved cost management across our businesses. Operating expenses as a percentage of revenue remained flat for the comparable period.

Other revenue and other operating profit, which consist of preneed cemetery trust revenue and preneed cemetery finance charges, both decreased \$0.1 million for the three months ended **September 30, 2023**, compared to the three months ended **September 30, 2022**. The decreases are primarily due to realized capital gains in the current year compared to the prior year in our merchandise and service fund.

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our revenue and operating profit for our cemetery operations (in thousands):

|                          | Nine months ended September 30, |           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
|                          | 2022                            | 2023      |
| Revenue:                 |                                 |           |
| Operating                | \$ 66,864                       | \$ 75,324 |
| Divested                 | 190                             | 45        |
| Other                    | 10,131                          | 11,101    |
| Total                    | \$ 77,185                       | \$ 86,470 |
| Operating profit (loss): |                                 |           |
| Operating                | \$ 27,600                       | \$ 30,338 |
| Divested                 | (35)                            | 12        |
| Other                    | 9,717                           | 10,740    |
| Total                    | \$ 37,282                       | \$ 41,090 |

The following operating measures reflect the significant metrics over this comparative period:

|  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Preneed revenue as a percentage of operating revenue | 62.0%     | 62.0%     |
| Preneed revenue (in thousands)                       | \$ 41,461 | \$ 46,999 |
| Atneed revenue (in thousands)                        | \$ 25,403 | \$ 28,325 |
| Number of preneed interment rights sold              | 8,315     | 8,675     |
| Average price per interment right sold               | \$ 4,461  | \$ 4,992  |

Cemetery operating revenue increased \$8.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022, as we experienced an 11.9% increase in the average price per preneed interment right sold, as well as a 4.3% increase in the number of preneed interment rights sold. Cemetery atneed revenue, which represents 38.0% of our total operating revenue, increased \$2.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period of the prior year, primarily due to an increase in sales of merchandise and services from our newly acquired cemetery businesses, which were not present in the comparative period of 2022.

Cemetery operating profit increased \$2.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in operating profit is primarily due to the increase in operating revenue, offset by an increase decrease in operating expenses as a percentage of revenue. The comparable operating profit margin decreased 100 increased 430 basis point points to 40.3% 43.3%. Operating expenses as a percent percentage of operating revenue increased 1.0% primarily due to an increase decreased 4.3%, with the largest decreases in salary salaries and benefits expenses. expenses of 2.9%, merchandise costs of 1.2%, and facilities and grounds expenses of 0.6%, which reflects the continued progress we have made successfully executing on our cost management initiatives this quarter.

Other revenue and other operating profit, which consist of preneed cemetery trust revenue and preneed cemetery finance charges, both increased \$1.0 million \$0.1 million for the nine three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, compared to the nine three months ended September 30, 2022. The increases are March 31, 2023, primarily due to an increase in income in our perpetual care trust fund and an finance charge revenue related to the increase in finance charges on preneed sales.

**Cemetery property amortization.** Cemetery property amortization totaled \$1.3 million for both cemetery sales during the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022. Cemetery property amortization totaled \$4.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, an increase first quarter of \$0.1 million, 2024, compared to the same period in 2022, 2023.

**Cemetery property amortization.** Cemetery property amortization totaled \$1.8 million for the three months ended March 31, 2024, an increase of \$0.6 million compared to the same period in 2023, primarily due to the increase in property sold across our cemetery portfolio.

**Field depreciation.** Depreciation expense for our field businesses totaled \$3.6 million and \$10.5 million \$3.5 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, respectively, an increase of \$0.4 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, \$0.1 million compared to the same period in 2022, primarily due to the business acquisitions made in the latter half of 2022 and the first quarter of 2023.

**Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs.** Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs consist of salaries and benefits for regional management, field incentive compensation and other related costs for field infrastructure. Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs totaled \$3.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, a decrease of \$1.3 million \$1.6 million compared to the same period in 2022, 2023, primarily due to the following: (1) a \$1.0 million an \$0.8 million decrease in cash incentives and equity compensation; (2) a \$0.2 million compensation costs and an \$0.8 million decrease in incentive award trips and annual managing partner meetings and (3) a \$0.1 million decrease in other expenses, trip costs.

Regional and unallocated funeral and cemetery costs totaled \$13.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, a decrease of \$4.1 million compared to the same period in 2022, primarily due to the following: (1) a \$2.2 million decrease in cash incentives and equity compensation; (2) a \$1.2 million decrease in incentive award trips and annual managing partner meetings; (3) \$0.4 million decrease in travel expense and (3) a \$0.3 million decrease in other expenses.

### ***Other Financial Statement Items***

*General, administrative and other.* General, administrative and other expenses, which includes salaries and benefits and cash and equity incentive compensation for the Houston support office, totaled \$11.3 million \$16.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, an increase of \$0.9 million \$6.1 million compared to the same period in 2022 2023, which is primarily due to a \$0.9 million increase in consulting fees related to our review of strategic alternatives.

General, administrative and other expenses totaled \$31.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, an increase of \$3.6 million compared to the same period in 2022, primarily due to the following: (1) a \$3.1 million \$4.2 million increase in salary and benefits expense expenses and cash and equity incentive compensation as a result costs, primarily driven by the termination expense recorded during the first quarter of changes 2024 for our former Executive Chairman of the Board pursuant to our senior leadership team, including current year executive promotions and his Transition Agreement effective February 22, 2024; (2) a \$1.0 million \$1.5 million increase in consulting professional fees related to our the Board's review of strategic alternatives, offset by alternatives; and (3) a \$0.5 million decrease \$0.4 million increase in all other expenses, including lower online marketing costs and travel costs. expenses.

Net (gain) loss on divestitures, disposals and impairments charges. The components of Net (gain) loss on divestitures, disposals and impairment charges are as follows (in thousands):

|  | Three months ended September 30, |            | Nine months ended September 30, |            |
|--|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|
|  | 2022                             |            | 2023                            |            |
|  | \$                               | —          | \$                              | 454        |
| Impairment of goodwill, intangibles and PPE  |                                  |            | 211                             |            |
| Net (gain) loss on divestitures              |                                  | —          | 24                              | (575)      |
| Net (gain) loss on disposals of fixed assets |                                  | (7)        | 188                             | 142        |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>\$</b>                        | <b>(7)</b> | <b>\$</b>                       | <b>929</b> |

|                                       | Three months ended March 31, |                 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                       | 2023                         | 2024            |
| Net loss on divestitures              | \$ 82                        | \$ 1,501        |
| Net loss on disposals of fixed assets | 159                          | 44              |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>\$ 241</b>                | <b>\$ 1,545</b> |

During the ~~three~~ three months ended ~~September 30, 2023~~ March 31, 2024, we sold ~~two~~ six funeral homes and one cemetery for an aggregate loss of \$1.5 million. During the three months ended March 31, 2023, we sold one funeral home and two cemeteries for ~~an~~ an aggregate loss of \$0.1 million. We also recognized an impairment of \$0.2 million as a result of our 2023 qualitative assessment of tradenames and an impairment of \$0.2 million related to property, plant and equipment for assets held for sale.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, we sold real property and two funeral homes for a net gain of \$0.7 million, of which \$0.1 million was recorded in *Other, net* related to the sale of assets not used in operating activities.

**Interest expense.** Interest expense related to its respective debt arrangement is as follows (in thousands):

|                              | Three months ended September 30, |          | Nine months ended September 30, |           |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
|                              | 2022                             | 2023     | 2022                            | 2023      |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Three months ended March 31, |                                  |          |                                 |           |
|                              | 2023                             |          |                                 |           |
|                              |                                  | 2023     |                                 |           |
|                              |                                  |          | 2023                            |           |
| Senior Notes                 |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Senior Notes                 |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Senior Notes                 | Senior Notes                     | \$ 4,410 | \$ 4,416                        | \$ 13,203 |
| Credit Facility              | Credit Facility                  | 2,081    | 4,647                           | 4,425     |
| Credit Facility              |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Credit Facility              |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Finance leases               |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Finance leases               |                                  |          |                                 |           |
| Finance leases               | Finance leases                   | 110      | 137                             | 335       |
| Acquisition debt             | Acquisition debt                 | 78       | 70                              | 237       |
|                              |                                  |          |                                 | 212       |

|                  |       |          |          |           |           |
|------------------|-------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Acquisition debt |       |          |          |           |           |
| Acquisition debt |       |          |          |           |           |
| Other            |       |          |          |           |           |
| Other            |       |          |          |           |           |
| Other            | Other | (1)      | 8        | 8         | 10        |
| Total            | Total | \$ 6,678 | \$ 9,278 | \$ 18,208 | \$ 27,213 |
| Total            |       |          |          |           |           |
| Total            |       |          |          |           |           |

Net gain/loss on property damage, net of insurance claims. The components of Net gain on property damage, During the three months ended March 31, 2023, we recorded a \$0.3 million loss, net of insurance claims proceeds, for property damaged by a fire that occurred during first quarter of 2023. We did not record any gain or loss activity during the three months ended March 31, 2024 are as follows (in thousands):

|   | Three months ended September 30,            |      | Nine months ended September 30, |            |
|---|---|------|---------------------------------|------------|
|   |   |      | 2022                            | 2023       |
|   | (Gain) on property damaged by Hurricane Ida | \$ — | \$ —                            | \$ (3,275) |
| (Gain) on property damaged by Hurricane Ian   |   | —    | (379)                           | —          |
| Loss on property damaged by a fire in Q1 2023 |   | —    | —                               | 64         |
| Total   |   | \$ — | \$ (379)                        | \$ (3,275) |
|   |   |      |                                 | \$ (343)   |

Other, net. During the nine months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2023, we recorded a \$0.6 million \$0.5 million gain on the sale of other real property estate not used in business operations. We did not record any gain or loss activity during the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024.

Income taxes. Income tax expense totaled \$2.1 million \$3.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024, a decrease an increase of \$0.6 million \$0.2 million compared to the same period in 2022, 2023, primarily due to lower pre-tax income an increase in the current period. tax expense on discrete items. Our operating tax rate before discrete items was 30.4% 32.8% and 30.6% 28.9% for the three months ended September 30, 2023 March 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively.

- 4643 -

---

Income tax expense totaled \$9.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, a decrease of \$3.0 million compared to the same period in 2022, primarily due to lower pre-tax income in the current period. Our operating tax rate before discrete items was 28.9% and 27.8% for nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

#### OVERVIEW OF CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

The preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. Understanding our accounting policies and the extent to which our management uses judgment, assumptions and estimates in applying these policies is integral to understanding our Consolidated Financial Statements. Our critical accounting policies are more fully described in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in Note 1 in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

We have identified Business Combinations and Goodwill as those accounting policies that require significant judgments, assumptions and estimates and that have a significant impact on our financial condition and results of operations. These policies are considered critical because they may result in fluctuations in our reported results from period to period due to the significant judgments, estimates and assumptions about complex and inherently uncertain matters and because the use of different judgments, assumptions or estimates could have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations. Actual results may differ from these estimates and such estimates may change if the underlying conditions or assumptions change. Historical performance should not be viewed as indicative of future performance because there can be no assurance the margins, operating income and net earnings, as a percentage of revenue, will be consistent from period to period. We evaluate our critical accounting estimates and judgments required by our policies on an ongoing basis and update them as appropriate based on changing conditions.

#### SEASONALITY

Our business can be affected by seasonal fluctuations in the death rate, with number of deaths generally higher during the winter months due to the higher incidences of death from influenza and pneumonia as compared to other periods of the year. Seasonal fluctuations in the death rate may be further affected by epidemics and pandemics, like COVID-19, including any new or emerging public health threats. These unexpected fluctuations may not only increase death rates during the affected period, but also may subsequently decrease death rates following the affected period as a result of an acceleration of death rates. rates (also referred to as a "pull forward effect"). As a result, we are unable to predict or forecast the duration or variation of the current death rate with any certainty.

#### Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

In the ordinary course of business, we are typically exposed to a variety of market risks. Currently, these are primarily related to interest rate risk and changes in the values of securities associated with the preneed and perpetual care trusts. Management is actively involved in monitoring exposure to market risk and developing and utilizing appropriate risk

management techniques when appropriate and when available for a reasonable price. We are not exposed to any other significant market risks other than those related to the impact of health and safety concerns from epidemics and pandemics and inflation, which are described in more detail in Part 1, Item 1A "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

The following quantitative and qualitative information is provided about financial instruments to which we are a party at **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and from which we may incur future gains or losses from changes in market conditions. We do not enter into derivative or other financial instruments for speculative or trading purposes.

Hypothetical changes in interest rates and the values of securities associated with the preneed and perpetual care trusts chosen for the following estimated sensitivity analysis are considered to be reasonable near-term changes generally based on consideration of past fluctuations for each risk category. However, since it is not possible to accurately predict future changes in interest rates, these hypothetical changes may not necessarily be an indicator of probable future fluctuations.

The following information about our market-sensitive financial instruments constitutes a "forward-looking statement."

In connection with our preneed funeral operations and preneed cemetery merchandise and service sales, the related funeral and cemetery trust funds own investments in equity and debt securities and mutual funds, which are sensitive to current market prices. Cost and market values of such investments at **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** are presented in Part 1, Item 1, Financial Statements, Note 8 to our Consolidated Financial Statements in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. The sensitivity of the fixed income securities is such that a 0.25% change in interest rates causes an approximate **1.25%** **0.87%** change in the value of the fixed income securities.

We monitor current and forecasted interest rate risk in the ordinary course of business and seek to maintain optimal financial flexibility, quality and solvency. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, we had outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility of

- 47 -

---

**\$187.3 million**, **\$154.1 million**. Any further borrowings or voluntary prepayments against the Credit Facility or any change in the floating rate would cause a change in interest expense. We have the option to pay interest under the Credit Facility at either prime rate or the BSBY rate plus **a margin**, **an applicable margin based on our leverage ratio**. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the prime rate margin was equivalent to 2.375% and the BSBY rate margin was 3.375%. Assuming the outstanding balance remains unchanged, a change of 100 basis

- 44 -

---

points in our borrowing rate would result in a change in income before taxes of **\$1.9 million** **\$1.5 million**. We have not entered into interest rate hedging arrangements in the past. Management continually evaluates the cost and potential benefits of interest rate hedging arrangements.

Our Senior Notes bear interest at the fixed annual rate of 4.25%. We may redeem the Senior Notes, in whole or in part, at the redemption price of 102.13% on or after May 15, 2024, 101.06% on or after May 15, 2025 and 100% on or after May 15, 2026, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date. At any time before May 15, 2024, we may also redeem all or part of the Senior Notes at the redemption prices described in the Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but excluding) the date of redemption. At **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**, the carrying value of the Senior Notes on our Consolidated Balance Sheet was **\$395.7 million** **\$396.1 million** and the fair value of the Senior Notes was **\$342.6 million** **\$355.2 million** based on the last traded or broker quoted price, reported by the **Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.** **Authority**. Increases in market interest rates may cause the value of the Senior Notes to decrease, but such changes will not affect our interest costs.

The remainder of our long-term debt and leases consist of non-interest bearing notes and fixed rate instruments that do not trade in a market and do not have a quoted market value. Any increase in market interest rates causes the fair value of those liabilities to decrease, but such changes will not affect our interest costs.

#### Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

##### **Management's Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, **have** **has** evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange **Act** **Act**) as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the **SEC** **SEC's** rules and forms, and to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based on such evaluation, our principal executive and principal financial officers **have** concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective at **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024** and that the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q fairly present, in all material respects, our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows for the periods presented in conformity with US GAAP.

##### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There was no change in our system of internal control over financial reporting (defined in Rules 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the fiscal quarter covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

- 4845 -

---

## PART II – OTHER INFORMATION

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

We and our subsidiaries are parties to a number of legal proceedings that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of our business. While the outcome of these proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we do not expect these matters to have a material adverse effect on our financial statements.

We self-insure against certain risks and carry insurance with coverage and coverage limits for risk in excess of the coverage amounts consistent with our assessment of risks in our business and of an acceptable level of financial exposure. Although there can be no assurance that self-insurance reserves and insurance will be sufficient to mitigate all damages, claims, or contingencies, we believe that the reserves and our insurance provides reasonable coverage for known asserted and unasserted claims. In the event we sustain a loss from a claim and the insurance carrier disputes coverage or coverage limits, we may record a charge in a different period than the recovery, if any, from the insurance carrier.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors.

#### Risk Factor Update

**The** There have been no material changes in our risk factors **below** should be carefully read as previously disclosed in conjunction with the risk factors set out Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Readers should carefully consider the factors discussed in Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, which could materially affect our business, financial condition or future results. The risks described in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, and our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ending March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023, respectively, December 31, 2023 are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or future results.

#### RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS

##### **Risks Related to Review of Strategic Alternatives Process and a Potential Strategic Transaction**

**We are reviewing strategic alternatives and there can be no assurance that we will be successful in identifying or completing any strategic transaction, that any such strategic transaction will result in additional value for our stockholders or that the process will not have an adverse impact on our business.**

On June 29, 2023, we announced our Board had initiated a process to explore potential strategic alternatives, possibly including, but not limited to, a sale, merger or other potential strategic or financial transaction, aimed at increasing stockholder value. There can be no assurance that the review of strategic alternatives will result in the identification or consummation of any transaction. Our Board may also determine that our most effective strategy is to continue to execute on our current strategy.

The process of reviewing strategic alternatives may be costly, time consuming and disruptive to our business operations and, if we are unable to effectively manage the process, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected. We have incurred, and may in the future incur, significant costs associated with identifying, evaluating and negotiating potential strategic alternatives, such as legal, financial advisor and accounting fees and expenses and other related charges. We may also incur additional unanticipated expenses in connection with this process. A considerable portion of these costs will be incurred regardless of whether any such course of action is implemented or transaction is completed, decreasing cash available for use in our business.

There can be no assurance that any potential transaction, or series of transactions, or other strategic alternative, if consummated, will provide greater value to our stockholders than that reflected in the current price of our common stock. Until the review process is concluded, perceived uncertainties related to our future may impact our business performance and volatility in the market price of our common stock and may make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified personnel and key employees. Our Board has not set a timetable for the conclusion of this review, nor has it made any definitive decisions related to taking any further actions or potential strategic options at this time or at all.

##### **Even if we are successful in completing a strategic alternative, we may be exposed to other operational and financial risks.**

Although there can be no assurance that a strategic alternative will result from the process we have undertaken to explore potential strategic alternatives, the negotiation and consummation of any such transaction, if completed, will require significant time on the part of our management, which could result in disruption to our business.

The negotiation and consummation of any such transaction may also require more time or greater cash resources than we anticipate and expose us to other operational and financial risks, including, but not limited to:

- increased near-term and long-term expenditures;

- 49 -

---

- exposure to unknown liabilities;
- higher than expected acquisition or integration costs;
- incurrence of substantial debt or dilutive issuances of equity securities to fund future operations;
- write-downs of assets or goodwill or incurrence of non-recurring, impairment or other charges;
- increased amortization expenses;
- difficulty and cost in combining the operations and personnel of any acquiring or acquired business with our operations and personnel;
- impairment of relationships with key suppliers or customers of any acquired business due to changes in management and ownership;
- inability to retain key employees of our Company or any acquired or merged business; and
- possibility of future litigation.

Any of the foregoing risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and prospects.

## GENERAL RISKS

### Economic Conditions and Natural Disasters

**Adverse developments affecting the financial services industry, including events or concerns involving liquidity, defaults, or non-performance by financial institutions, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.**

We currently maintain cash balances in accounts at U.S. financial institutions that we believe are high quality. These accounts, held by us and our affiliated companies, are in non-interest-bearing and interest-bearing operating accounts and may, from time to time, exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance limits. If such banking institutions were to fail, we could lose all or a portion of those amounts held in excess of such insurance limitations. In addition, actual events involving limited liquidity, defaults, non-performance or other adverse developments that affect financial institutions, our third-party vendors and counterparties or other companies in the financial services industry or the financial services industry generally, or concerns or rumors about any events of these kinds or other similar risks, have in the past and may in the future lead to market-wide liquidity problems, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.

Although we assess our banking relationships as we believe necessary or appropriate, our access to funding sources and other credit arrangements in amounts adequate to finance or capitalize our respective current and projected future business operations could be significantly impaired by factors that affect us, the financial institutions with which we have arrangements directly, or the financial services industry or economy in general. These factors could include, among others, events such as liquidity constraints or failures, the ability to perform obligations under various types of financial, credit or liquidity agreements or arrangements, disruptions or instability in the financial services industry or financial markets, or concerns or negative expectations about the prospects for companies in the financial services industry. These factors could involve financial institutions or financial services industry companies with which we, have financial or business relationships, but could also include factors involving financial markets or the financial services industry generally.

In addition, investor concerns regarding the U.S. or international financial systems could result in less favorable commercial financing terms, including higher interest rates or costs and tighter financial and operating covenants, or systemic limitations on access to credit and liquidity sources, thereby making it more difficult for us to acquire future financing or access to capital on acceptable terms or at all. As availability under our Credit Facility and/or the ability to access capital has historically been, and is expected to continue to be, one of our primary sources of liquidity, any adverse impacts on our ability to access such credit and liquidity sources as a result of adverse developments affecting the financial services industry could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations.

- 50 -

### Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to repurchases of our common stock during the quarter ended **September 30, 2023** **March 31, 2024**:

| Period  | Total Number of Shares Purchased <sup>(1)</sup> | Average Price Paid Per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program |   | Dollar Value of Shares Purchased Under the Program <sup>(2)</sup> |
|---|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|
|   |   |                              | Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program                        | That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program |   |
| January 1, 2024 - January 31, 2024            | —   | \$ —                         | —  | —   | \$ 48,898,769   |
| February 1, 2024 - February 29, 2024          | 14,597  | \$ 25.58                     | —  | —   | \$ 48,898,769   |
| March 1, 2024 - March 31, 2024                | 1,718   | \$ 26.14                     | —  | —   | \$ 48,898,769   |
| <b>Total for quarter ended March 31, 2024</b> | <b>16,315</b>                                   |                              |  |   |   |

(1)

Represents shares surrendered by employees to pay taxes withheld upon the vesting of restricted stock awards.

| Period                                     | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Average Price Paid Per Share | Total Number of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program | Dollar Value of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| July 1, 2023 - July 31, 2023               | —                                | \$ —                         | —  | \$48,898,769   |
| August 1, 2023 - August 31, 2023           | —                                | \$ —                         | —  | \$48,898,769   |
| September 1, 2023 - September 30, 2023     | —                                | \$ —                         | —  | \$48,898,769   |
| Total for quarter ended September 30, 2023 | —                                | \$ —                         | —  | —  |

(1)(2) See Part I, Item 1, Financial Statements, Note 14 for additional information on our publicly announced share repurchase program.

### Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

Not applicable.

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

### Item 5. Other Information.

#### Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

On August 31, 2023, Melvin C. Payne, Executive Chairman of the Board of the Company, terminated a pre-arranged stock trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), which was adopted on March 13, 2023 and provided for the potential sale of up to 50,000 shares of the Company's common stock on a specified date every three months beginning on June 13, 2023 and continuing through December 31, 2024 (the "Plan"). The Plan was terminated as a result of the Company's June 29, 2023 announcement regarding the Board's review of potential strategic alternatives for the Company.

Other than Mr. Payne's Plan discussed above, no director or "officer" (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) of the Company informed the Company of the adoption, modification or termination of a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or a "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as each term is defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act. Not applicable.

### Item 6. Exhibits.

The exhibits required to be filed pursuant to the requirements of Item 601 of Regulation S-K are set forth in the Exhibit Index accompanying this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and are incorporated herein by reference.

---

**SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Date: **November 9, 2023** May 3, 2024

CARRIAGE SERVICES, INC.

/s/ L. Kian Grammayeh

L. Kian Granmayeh

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

- 5247 -

---

**CARRIAGE SERVICES, INC.**

**INDEX OF EXHIBITS**

| <u>Exhibit No.</u> | <u>Description</u>  |
|--------------------|---|
| 3.1                | <a href="#">Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, of the Company, Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for its fiscal year ended December 31, 1996, filed on March 20, 1997.</a> |
| 3.2                | <a href="#">Certificate of Amendment dated May 7, 1997. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for its fiscal quarter ended September 30, 1997, filed on November 14, 1997.</a>                         |
| 3.3                | <a href="#">Certificate of Amendment dated May 7, 2002. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for its fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2002, filed on August 13, 2002.</a>                                 |
| 3.4                | <a href="#">Amended and Restated By-Laws of Carriage Services, Inc. dated June 21, 2023. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 22, 2023.</a>   |
| 10.1               | <a href="#">Employment Agreement dated March 25, 2024, by and between the Company and Kathryn Shanley. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 25, 2024. †</a>                               |
| 10.2               | <a href="#">Employment Agreement dated November 5, 2019, by and between the Company and Paul D. Elliott. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 8, 2019.</a>                             |
| *10.3              | <a href="#">First Amendment to Employment Agreement dated September 30, 2022, by and between the Company and Paul D. Elliott. †</a>   |
| *10.4              | <a href="#">Fourth Amendment to Employment Agreement dated February 21, 2024, by and between the Company and Carlos R. Quezada. †</a>   |
| *10.5              | <a href="#">Fourth Amendment to Employment Agreement dated February 21, 2024, by and between the Company and Steven D. Metzger. †</a>   |
| *10.6              | <a href="#">First Amendment to Employment Agreement dated February 21, 2024, by and between the Company and L. Kian Granmayeh. †</a>  |
| *10.7              | <a href="#">Second Amendment to Employment Agreement dated February 21, 2024, by and between the Company and Shawn R. Phillips. †</a>   |
| 10.8               | <a href="#">Transition Agreement, dated February 21, 2024, by and between the Company and Melvin C. Payne. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 22, 2024. †</a>                        |
| *31.1              | <a href="#">Certification of Periodic Financial Reports by Carlos R. Quezada in satisfaction of Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>  |
| *31.2              | <a href="#">Certification of Periodic Financial Reports by L. Kian Granmayeh in satisfaction of Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>  |
| **32               | <a href="#">Certification of Periodic Financial Reports by Carlos R. Quezada and L. Kian Granmayeh in satisfaction of Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.</a>   |
| *101.INS           | XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.   |
| *101.SCH           | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Documents.  |
| *101.CAL           | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.   |
| *101.LAB           | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.   |
| *101.PRE           | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.  |
| *101.DEF           | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.  |
| *104               | Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).   |

(\*) Filed herewith.

(\*\*) Furnished herewith.

(†) Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

FIRST AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT. This FIRST AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "First Amendment") is executed and agreed to by and between Carriage Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Paul Elliott ("Executive"), effective as of September 30, 2022 (the "Amendment Effective Date"). WHEREAS, Executive and the Company entered into an Employment Agreement dated November 5, 2019 (the "Employment Agreement"), WHEREAS, Executive and the Company desire Executive's continued employment with the Company under certain amended terms and conditions as set forth herein, and WHEREAS, the parties now desire to amend the Employment Agreement accordingly. NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises above, as well as consideration to be granted by the Company to the Executive in the following form, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Section 2(a) of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended by replacing "Three Hundred Ten Thousand Dollars (\$310,000)" with "Three Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$360,000)" where such figure appears in Section 2(a).

2. Section 4(a) of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended by deleting this section in its entirety and replacing it with the following language: "(a) Term. Executive's term of Employment with the Company under this Agreement shall be for the period from the Effective Date through the date that is six (6) years from the Effective date (the "Initial Term"). On the sixth (6th) anniversary of the Effective Date, and on each subsequent anniversary thereafter, this Agreement shall automatically renew and extend for a period of 12 months (each such 12-month period being a "Renewal Term"). Unless written notice of non-renewal is delivered from either Party to the other not less than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the then-existing Initial Term or Renewal Term, as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive's Employment pursuant to this Agreement may be terminated prior to the expiration of the then-existing Initial Term or Renewal Term by either Party for Cause or for Good Reason, as defined in the Employment Agreement."

Term or Renewal Term in accordance with this Agreement. The period from the Effective Date through the Executive's Termination Date (for whatever reason) shall be referred to herein as the 'Employment Period.' ¶ 3. Except as otherwise provided herein, all other provisions of the Employment Agreement shall remain in effect.

---



slide2

4. This First Amendment and the Employment Agreement (other than as amended above) constitute the entire agreement between the parties on the subject of Executive's employment with the Company. 5. This First Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof. 6. This First Amendment may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this First Amendment as of the date set forth above, COMPANY, Carriage Services, Inc.; By: Melvin C. Payne Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer EXECUTIVE: Paul Elliott 11-- SIGNATURE PAGE TO FIRST AMENDMENT TO PAUL ELLIOTT'S EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

---

slide1

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT. This FOURTH AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "Fourth Amendment") is executed and agreed to by and between Carriage Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Carlos R. Quezada ("Executive"), effective as of February 21, 2024 (the "Amendment Effective Date"). WHEREAS, Executive and the Company entered into an Employment Agreement dated June 25, 2020, along with a First Amendment to the Employment Agreement dated June 1, 2021; a Second Amendment to the Employment Agreement dated September 30, 2022; and a Third Amendment to the Employment Agreement dated June 21, 2023 (collectively, the "Employment Agreement"); and WHEREAS, Executive and the Company desire Executive's continued employment with the Company under certain amended terms and conditions as set forth herein; and WHEREAS, the parties now desire to further amend the Employment Agreement accordingly. NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises above, as well as consideration to be granted by the Company to the Executive in the following form, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Section 6(i) of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended by deleting this section in its entirety and replacing it with the following language: "Reduction of Payments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Executive is a "disqualified individual" (as defined in Code Section 280G(c)), and the payments and benefits provided for in this Agreement, together with any other payments and benefits which Executive has the right to receive from the Company or any of its Affiliates (collectively, "Total Payments"), would constitute a "parachute payment" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(2)), then the payments and benefits provided for in this Agreement shall either (i) be paid in full, or (ii) be reduced (but not below zero) so that the present value of such Total Payments will be one dollar (\$1.00) less than three times Executive's "base amount" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(3)) and so that no portion of such amounts and benefits received by Executive shall be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999, whichever results in the receipt by Executive on an after-tax basis of the greatest amount of Total Payments (taking into account the applicable federal, state and local income taxes, the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999 and all other taxes (including any interest and penalties) payable by Executive). All determinations required to be made under this Section 6(i), including whether reductions are necessary, shall be made in good faith by the Company, or, in the discretion of the Company, by an accounting or financial consulting firm selected in good faith by the Company for such purposes (the "Auditor"). The Auditor shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and to Executive. All fees and expenses of the Auditor shall be borne solely by the

slide2

Company. The reduction of payments and benefits hereunder, if applicable under clause (ii) above, shall be made by reducing, first, payments or benefits to be paid in cash hereunder in the order in which such payment or benefit would be paid or provided (beginning with such payment or benefit that would be made last in time and continuing, to the extent necessary, through to such payment or benefit that would be made first in time) and, then, reducing any benefit to be provided in-kind hereunder in a similar order. If a reduced payment or benefit is made or provided and through error or otherwise that payment or benefit, when aggregated with other payments and benefits from the Company (or its affiliates) used in determining if a "parachute payment" exists, exceeds one dollar (\$1.00) less than three times Executive's base amount, then Executive shall immediately repay such excess to the Company upon notification that an overpayment has been made. Nothing in this Section 6(f) shall require the Company to be responsible for, or have any liability or obligation with respect to, Executive's excise tax liabilities under Code Section 499H-2. Except as otherwise provided herein, all other provisions of the Employment Agreement shall remain in effect. 3. This Fourth Amendment and the Employment Agreement (other than as amended above) constitute the entire agreement between the parties on the subject of Executive's employment with the Company. 4. This Fourth Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof. 5. This Fourth Amendment may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Fourth Amendment as of the date set forth above. COMPANY: Carriage Services, Inc. SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOURTH AMENDMENT TO CARLOS R. QUEZADA'S EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT



FOURTH AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT This FOURTH AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "Fourth Amendment") is executed and agreed to by and between Carriage Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Steven D. Metzger ("Executive"), effective as of February 21, 2024 (the "Amendment Effective Date"). WHEREAS, Executive and the Company entered into an Employment Agreement dated November 5, 2019, along with a First Amendment to the Employment Agreement dated June 1, 2021, a Second Amendment to the Employment Agreement dated September 30, 2022, and a Third Amendment to the Employment Agreement dated June 21, 2023 (collectively, the "Employment Agreement"); and WHEREAS, Executive and the Company desire Executive's continued employment with the Company under certain amended terms and conditions as set forth herein; and WHEREAS, the parties now desire to further amend the Employment Agreement accordingly. NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises above, as well as consideration to be granted by the Company to the Executive in the following form, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Section 6(i) of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended by deleting this section in its entirety and replacing it with the following language: "Reduction of Payments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Executive is a "disqualified individual" (as defined in Code Section 280G(c)), and the payments and benefits provided for in this Agreement, together with any other payments and benefits which Executive has the right to receive from the Company or any of its Affiliates (collectively, "Total Payments"), would constitute a "parachute payment" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(2)), then the payments and benefits provided for in this Agreement shall either (i) be paid in full or (ii) be reduced (but not below zero) so that the present value of such Total Payments will be one dollar (\$1.00) less than three times Executive's "base amount" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(3)) and so that no portion of such amounts and benefits received by Executive shall be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999, whichever results in the receipt by Executive on an after-tax basis of the greatest amount of Total Payments (taking into account the applicable federal, state and local income taxes, the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999 and all other taxes (including any interest and penalties) payable by Executive). All determinations required to be made under this Section 6(i), including whether reductions are necessary, shall be made in good faith by the Company, or, in the discretion of the Company, by an accounting or financial consulting firm selected in good faith by the Company for such purposes (the "Auditor"). The Auditor shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and to Executive. All fees and expenses of the Auditor shall be borne solely by the

slide2



Company. The reduction of payments and benefits hereunder, if applicable under clause (ii) above, shall be made by reducing, first, payments or benefits to be paid in cash hereunder in the order in which such payment or benefit would be paid or provided (beginning with such payment or benefit that would be made last in time and continuing, to the extent necessary, through to such payment or benefit that would be made first in time) and, then, reducing any benefit to be provided in-kind hereunder in a similar order. If a reduced payment or benefit is made or provided and through error or otherwise that payment or benefit, when aggregated with other payments and benefits from the Company (or its affiliates) used in determining if a "parachute payment" exists, exceeds one dollar (\$1.00) less than three times Executive's base amount, then Executive shall immediately repay such excess to the Company upon notification that an overpayment has been made. Nothing in this Section 6(f) shall require the Company to be responsible for, or have any liability or obligation with respect to, Executive's excise tax liabilities under Code Section 499. 2. Except as otherwise provided herein, all other provisions of the Employment Agreement shall remain in effect. 3. This Fourth Amendment and the Employment Agreement (other than as amended above) constitute the entire agreement between the parties on the subject of Executive's employment with the Company. 4. This Fourth Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof. 5. This Fourth Amendment may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereeto were upon the same instrument. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Fourth Amendment as of the date set forth above. By: EXECUTIVE: Steven D. Metzger SIG NATU RE PAGE TO FOURTH AMENDMENT TO STEVEN D. METZGER'S EMPLOYMENT AGR EEM ENT

---

slide1

FIRST AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT This FIRST AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "First Amendment") is executed and agreed to by and between Carriage Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and L. Kian Granmayeh ("Executive"), effective as of February 21, 2024 (the "Amendment Effective Date"). WHEREAS, Executive and the Company entered into an Employment Agreement dated March 13, 2023 (the "Employment Agreement"); and WHEREAS, Executive and the Company desire Executive's continued employment with the Company under certain amended terms and conditions as set forth herein; and WHEREAS, the parties now desire to further amend the Employment Agreement accordingly. NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises above, as well as consideration to be granted by the Company to the Executive in the following form, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Section 6(i) of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended by deleting this section in its entirety and replacing it with the following language: "Reduction of Payments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Executive is a "disqualified individual" (as defined in Code Section 280G(c)), and the payments and benefits provided for in this Agreement, together with any other payments and benefits which Executive has the right to receive from the Company or any of its Affiliates (collectively, "Total Payments"), would constitute a "parachute payment" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(2)), then the payments and benefits provided for in this Agreement shall either (i) be paid in full, or (ii) be reduced (but not below zero) so that the present value of such Total Payments will be one dollar (\$1.00) less than three times Executive's "base amount" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(3)) and so that no portion of such amounts and benefits received by Executive shall be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999, whichever results in the receipt by Executive on an after-tax basis of the greatest amount of Total Payments (taking into account the applicable federal, state and local income taxes, the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999 and all other taxes (including any interest and penalties) payable by Executive). All determinations required to be made under this Section 6(i), including whether reductions are necessary, shall be made in good faith by the Company, or, in the discretion of the Company, by an accounting or financial consulting firm selected in good faith by the Company for such purposes (the "Auditor"). The Auditor shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and to Executive. All fees and expenses of the Auditor shall be borne solely by the Company. The reduction of payments and benefits hereunder, if applicable under clause (ii) above, shall be made by reducing, first, payments or benefits to be paid in cash hereunder in the order in which such payment or benefit would be paid or

slide2

provided (beginning with such payment or benefit that would be made last in time and continuing, to the extent necessary, through to such payment or benefit that would be made first in time) and, then, reducing any benefit to be provided in-kind hereunder in a similar order. If a reduced payment or benefit is made or provided and through error or otherwise that payment or benefit, when aggregated with other payments and benefits from the Company (or its affiliates) used in determining if a "parachute payment" exists, exceeds one dollar (\$1.00) less than three times Executive's base amount, then Executive shall immediately repay such excess to the Company upon notification that an overpayment has been made. Nothing in this Section 6(f) shall require the Company to be responsible for, or have any liability or obligation with respect to, Executive's excise tax liabilities under Code Section 4999, "2. Except as otherwise provided herein, all other provisions of the Employment Agreement shall remain in effect. 3. This First Amendment and the Employment Agreement (other than as amended above) constitute the entire agreement between the parties on the subject of Executive's employment with the Company. 4. This First Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof. 5. This First Amendment may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this First Amendment as of the date set forth above. By: u Vice Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer EXECUTIVE: L. Kian Granmayeh SIGNATURE PAGE TO FIRST AMENDMENT TO L. KIAN GRANMA YEH'S EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

slide1

SECOND AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT This SECOND AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "Second Amendment") is executed and agreed to by and between Carriage Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Shawn R. Phillips ("Executive"), effective as of February 21, 2024 (the "Amendment Effective Date"). WHEREAS, Executive and the Company entered into an Employment Agreement dated November 5, 2019, along with a First Amendment to the Employment Agreement dated September 30, 2022 (collectively the "Employment Agreement"); and WHEREAS, Executive and the Company desire Executive's continued employment with the Company under certain amended terms and conditions as set forth herein; and WHEREAS, the parties now desire to amend the Employment Agreement accordingly. NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises above, as well as consideration to be granted by the Company to the Executive in the following terms, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Section 4(a) of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended by deleting this section in its entirety and replacing it with the following language: "(a) Term. Executive's term of Employment with the Company under this Agreement shall be for the period from the Effective Date through December 31, 2026 (the 'Initial Term'). On December 31, 2026, and on each subsequent annual anniversary thereafter, this Agreement shall automatically renew and extend for a period of 12 months (each such 12-month period being a 'Renewal Term'), unless written notice of non-renewal is delivered from either Party to the other not less than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the then-existing Initial Term or Renewal Term, as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive's Employment pursuant to this Agreement may be terminated prior to the expiration of the then-existing Initial Term or Renewal Term in accordance with this Agreement. The period from the Effective Date through the Executive's Termination Date (for whatever reason) shall be referred to herein as the 'Employment Period.'"

2. Section 6(f) of the Employment Agreement is hereby amended by deleting this section in its entirety and replacing it with the following language: "Reduction of Payments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Executive is a 'disqualified individual' (as defined in Code Section 280G(c)), and the payments and benefits provided for in this Agreement, together

slide2

with any other payments and benefits which Executive has the right to receive from the Company or any of its Affiliates (collectively, "Total Payments"), would constitute a "parachute payment" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(2)), then the payments and benefits provided for in this Agreement shall either (i) be paid in full, or (ii) be reduced (but not below zero) so that the present value of such Total Payments will be one dollar (\$1.00) less than three times Executive's "base amount" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(3)) and so that no portion of such amounts and benefits received by Executive shall be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999, whichever results in the receipt by Executive on an after-tax basis of the greatest amount of Total Payments (taking into account the applicable federal, state and local income taxes, the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999 and all other taxes (including any interest and penalties) payable by Executive). All determinations required to made under this Section 8(f), including whether reductions are necessary, shall be made in good faith by the Company, or, in the discretion of the Company, by an accounting or financial consulting firm selected in good faith by the Company for such purposes (the "Auditor"). The Auditor shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and to Executive. All fees and expenses of the Auditor shall be borne solely by the Company. The reduction of payments and benefits hereunder, if applicable under clause (ii) above, shall be made by reducing, first, payments or benefits to be paid in cash hereunder in the order in which such payment or benefit would be paid or provided (beginning with such payment or benefit that would be made last in time and continuing, to the extent necessary, through to such payment or benefit that would be made first in time) and, then, reducing any benefit to be provided in-kind hereunder in a similar order. If a reduced payment or benefit is made or provided and through error or otherwise that payment or benefit, when aggregated with other payments and benefits from the Company (or its affiliates) used in determining if a "parachute payment" exists, exceeds one dollar (\$1.00) less than three times Executive's base amount, then Executive shall immediately repay such excess to the

Company upon notification that an overpayment has been made. Nothing in this Section 6(f) shall require the Company to be responsible for, or have any liability or obligation with respect to, Executive's excise tax liabilities under Code Section 4999." 3. Except as otherwise provided herein, all other provisions of the Employment Agreement shall remain in effect. 4. This Second Amendment and the Employment Agreement (other than as amended above) constitute the entire agreement between the parties on the subject of Executive's employment with the Company. 5. This Second Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof. 6. This Second Amendment may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. SECOND AMENDMENT TO SHAWN PHILLIP'S EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

---



slide3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Second Amendment as of the date set forth above. J By: Carlos R. Quezada, Vice Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer SECOND AMENDMENT TO SHAWN PHILLIPS' EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

**EXHIBIT 31.1**

I, Carlos R. Quezada, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Carriage Services, Inc. (the "Registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: November 9, 2023 May 3, 2024

/s/ Carlos R. Quezada

Carlos R. Quezada

Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chairman of the Board  
(Principal Executive Officer)

**EXHIBIT 31.2**

I, L. Kian Granmayeh, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Carriage Services, Inc. (the "Registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: **November 9, 2023** May 3, 2024

/s/ L. Kian Granmayeh

L. Kian Granmayeh

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

(Principal Financial Officer)

**EXHIBIT 32**

**Certification of  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer  
under Section 906 of the  
Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. § 1350**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Carriage Services, Inc. (the "Company"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Carlos R. Quezada, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and L. Kian Granmayeh, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, each certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to his knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: **November 9, 2023** May 3, 2024

/s/ Carlos R. Quezada

Carlos R. Quezada  
Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chairman of the Board  
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ L. Kian Granmayeh

L. Kian Granmayeh  
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

#### DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.